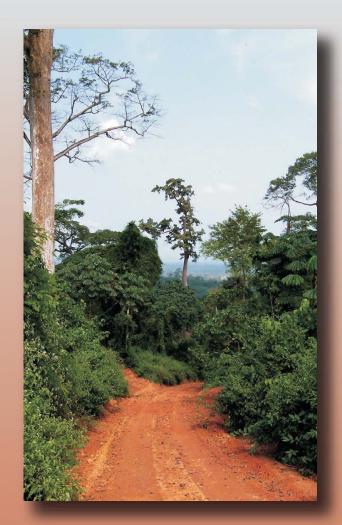
# ANNEX C



SUPLEMENTAL INFORMATION FOR EXISTING ENVIRONMENT SECTION

# ANNEX C-I FLORA AND FAUNA SPECIES IN STUDY AREA

# Table CI-I Large Mammals Recorded during Baseline Studies Conducted in Akyem Study Area within Ajenjua Bepo Forest Reserve, Mamang River Forest Reserve, and Outside Forest Reserves (FR)

|  | SGS      | SGS  | CI   | CI   | GWS  | Ajenjua | Mamang   | Outside  |
|--|----------|------|------|------|------|---------|----------|----------|
| Species                                    | 1998     | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | Bepo FR | FR       | FRs      |
| Order Artiodactyla                         |          |      |      |      |      |         |          |          |
| Cephalophus maxwelli<br>(Maxwell's duiker) | +        | +    |      | +    | +    | +       | +        | +        |
| Cephalophus niger (Black duiker)           | +        | +    |      |      | +    | +       | +        | +        |
| Cephalophus niger (Bay duiker)             |          | +    |      |      |      |         | +        |          |
| Potomochoerus porcus (Red river hog)       |          | +    |      | +    |      |         | +        |          |
| Neotragus pygmaeus (Royal duiker)          | +        | +    |      | +    | +    | +       | +        | +        |
| Boocerus euryceros (Bongo)                 |          | +    |      |      |      |         | +        |          |
| Tragelaphus scriptus                       | +        | +    | +    | +    | +    | +       | +        | +        |
| (Bushbuck)                                 |          | ·    | ,    |      | ·    |         | ·        | ·        |
| Order Primate                              |          | _    |      |      |      |         | _        | _        |
| Galagoides demidovi (Bushbaby)             | +        | +    |      |      |      | +       | +        | +        |
| Galago senegalensis (Bosman's potto)       | +        | +    | +    | +    |      | +       | +        | +        |
| Perodictus potto (Potto)                   |          |      |      | +    |      | +       | +        |          |
| Cercopithicus diana (Diana                 |          |      |      |      |      | +       | +        |          |
| monkey) Cercopithicus petaurista           |          |      |      |      |      |         |          |          |
| (Spot-nosed monkey)                        | +        | +    |      | +    | +    | +       | +        | +        |
| Cercopithicus mona (Mona                   |          |      |      |      |      |         |          |          |
| monkey)                                    | +        | +    |      |      | +    | +       | +        | +        |
| Cercopithicus nicitans (Putty              |          |      |      |      |      |         |          |          |
| nosed monkey)                              | +        | +    |      |      |      | +       |          |          |
| Colobus polykomos (Black and               |          |      |      |      |      |         | +        |          |
| white colobus monkey)                      |          |      |      |      |      |         |          |          |
| Procolobus verus (Olive                    |          |      |      |      |      |         |          |          |
| colobus)                                   |          |      |      | +    |      |         | +        |          |
| Order Pholidota                            |          |      |      |      |      |         |          |          |
| Manis longicaudatus (Long-                 | +        | +    |      | +    | +    | +       | +        | +        |
| tailed pangolin)                           |          |      |      |      |      |         |          |          |
| Manis tricuspis                            | +        | +    |      |      |      | +       | +        |          |
| (White-tailed pangolin)  Order Carnivora   |          |      |      |      |      |         |          |          |
| Civettictis civette (African civet)        | +        | +    | +    | +    | +    | +       | +        | +        |
| Genetta maculate (Forest                   | <u> </u> |      |      |      |      |         |          |          |
| genet)                                     |          | +    |      |      |      |         | +        |          |
| Helogale parvula (Dwarf                    |          |      |      |      |      |         |          |          |
| mongoose)                                  | +        | +    | +    |      | +    |         |          | +        |
| Nandinia binotata (Palm civet)             |          | +    |      | +    |      | +       | +        | +        |
| Atilax paludinosus (Marsh                  |          | +    |      |      |      |         | +        |          |
| mongoose)                                  |          |      |      |      |      |         |          |          |
| Mungos gambinanus (Gambian mongoose)       |          | +    |      |      |      | +       | +        | +        |
| Crossarchus obscurus (Common cusimanse)    | +        | +    |      | +    |      | +       | +        |          |
| Poiana leightoni                           |          |      |      |      |      |         |          |          |
| (West African linsang)                     |          |      |      |      | +    |         |          | +        |
| Order Hyracoidea                           |          |      |      |      |      |         |          |          |
| Dendrohyrax arboreus (Tree hyrax)          | +        | +    |      | +    | +    | +       | +        | +        |
| Order Rodentia                             |          |      |      |      |      |         |          |          |
|  |          | 1    | L    |      | 1    |         | <u> </u> | <u> </u> |

### Table CI-I (continued) Large Mammals Recorded during Baseline Studies Conducted in Akyem Study Area within Ajenjua Bepo Forest Reserve, Mamang River Forest Reserve,

and Outside Forest Reserves (FR)

|                                | and Outside Forest Neserves (FR) |             |            |            |             |                    |              |                |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|------------|------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------|----------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Species                        | SGS<br>1998                      | SGS<br>2004 | CI<br>2005 | CI<br>2006 | GWS<br>2007 | Ajenjua<br>Bepo FR | Mamang<br>FR | Outside<br>FRs |  |  |  |  |  |
| Anomalurus beecrofti           |                                  | +           |            |            |             | +                  | +            |                |  |  |  |  |  |
| (Beecroft's flying squirrel)   |                                  |             |            |            |             | · ·                | ·            |                |  |  |  |  |  |
| Anomalurus derbianus (Derby    |                                  | +           |            | +          |             | +                  | +            |                |  |  |  |  |  |
| flying squirrel)               |                                  | Т.          |            |            |             |                    | т            |                |  |  |  |  |  |
| Anomalurus pelli               | +                                | +           |            | +          |             | +                  | +            | +              |  |  |  |  |  |
| (Pel's flying squirrel)        |                                  |             |            |            |             |                    |              | т -            |  |  |  |  |  |
| Atherus africana (Brush-tailed |                                  | +           |            | +          | +           | +                  | +            | +              |  |  |  |  |  |
| porcupine)                     |                                  |             |            |            |             |                    |              | т -            |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hystrix cristata (Crested      |                                  |             |            |            | +           |                    |              | +              |  |  |  |  |  |
| porcupine)                     |                                  |             |            |            |             |                    |              | т              |  |  |  |  |  |
| Protoxerus strangei (Giant     |                                  | +           |            |            |             |                    | +            |                |  |  |  |  |  |
| forest squirrel)               |                                  | Т           |            |            |             |                    | т .          |                |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cricetomys gambianus (Giant    | +                                | +           |            | +          | +           | +                  | +            | +              |  |  |  |  |  |
| rat)                           |                                  |             |            |            |             |                    |              | т -            |  |  |  |  |  |
| Thryonomys swindeianus         | +                                | +           | +          | +          | +           | +                  | +            | +              |  |  |  |  |  |
| (Grasscutter)                  |                                  | F           |            |            |             | T                  | <b>F</b>     | <b>T</b>       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Number Species           |                                  |             |            |            |             |                    |              |                |  |  |  |  |  |

Sources: SGS (1998, 2004b), Conservation International (CI 2005, 2006), Ghana Wildlife Society (GWS 2007)

|   | Table C1-2 Species with Conserva      | tion Status                      |                 |                 |
|---|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| I   | Reported for the Akyen                | n Study Area                     |                 |                 |
| Scientific Name                           | Common Name                           | IUCN Red List<br>Status          | CITES<br>Status | Ghana<br>Status |
| Artiodactyla                              |                                       |                                  |                 |                 |
| Boocerus euryceros                        | Bongo                                 | Near                             |                 |                 |
| ,   |                                       | Threatened                       |                 |                 |
| Cephalophus dorsalis                      | Bay duiker                            | Near                             | III             | II              |
| •   |                                       | Threatened                       |                 |                 |
| Cephalophus maxwelli                      | Maxwell's duiker                      | Near                             |                 | II              |
|   |                                       | Threatened                       |                 |                 |
| Cephalophus niger                         | Black duiker                          | Near                             |                 | II              |
|   |                                       | Threatened                       |                 |                 |
| Neotragus þygmaeus                        | Royal antelope                        | Near threatened                  |                 |                 |
| Tragelaphus scriptus                      | Bush buck                             |                                  |                 | II              |
| Primates                                  |                                       |                                  |                 |                 |
| Cercopithecus Diana                       | Diana monkey                          | Endangered                       | II              |                 |
| Cercopithecus mona                        | Mona monkey                           |                                  | II              |                 |
| Cercopithicus nictitans                   | Putty-nosed monkey                    |                                  |                 | 11              |
| Cercopithecus petaurista                  | Spot-nosed monkey                     |                                  | II              | II              |
| Colobus polykomos                         | Black and white colobus               | Near threatened                  |                 |                 |
| Galago senegalensis                       | Bosman's potto                        |                                  | II              | 1               |
| Galagoides demidovi                       | Bush baby                             |                                  | II              |                 |
| Hyrocoidea                                |                                       |                                  |                 |                 |
| Dendrohyrax arboreus                      | Tree hyrax                            |                                  |                 |                 |
| Carnivora                                 |                                       |                                  |                 |                 |
| Genetta maculate                          | Forest genet                          |                                  |                 |                 |
| Herpestes sanguinus                       | Dwarf mongoose                        |                                  |                 | II              |
| Mungos gambianus                          | Gambian mongoose                      | Data Deficient                   |                 |                 |
| Mungos obscurus                           | Cusimanse                             |                                  |                 | II              |
| Nandinia binotata                         | Palm civet                            |                                  |                 |                 |
| Vivera civetta                            | African civet                         |                                  |                 |                 |
| Pholidota                                 |                                       |                                  |                 |                 |
| Manas tetradactyla                        | Black-bellied pangolin                |                                  |                 |                 |
| Manas transpiis                           | White-bellied pangolin                |                                  |                 | I               |
| Rodentia                                  | , ,                                   |                                  |                 |                 |
| Anomalurus beecrofti                      | Beecroft's flying squirrel            |                                  |                 | I               |
| Anomalurus derbianus                      | Derby flying squirrel                 |                                  |                 | i               |
| Anomalurus peli                           | Pel's flying squirrel                 | Near threatened                  | III             | <u> </u>        |
| Athururus africanus                       | Brush-tailed porcupine                |                                  |                 | II              |
| Funiscurius substriatus                   | Red side-striped squirrel             | Data Deficient                   |                 |                 |
| Hystrix cristata                          | Crested porcupine                     |                                  | II              | II              |
| Protoxerus stangeri                       | Giant forest squirrel                 |                                  |                 | <u>''</u><br>   |
| Chiroptera                                | _ and is ose squired                  |                                  |                 |                 |
| Epomophorus gambianus                     | Gambian epaulet bat                   |                                  |                 | II              |
| Epomops franquetti                        | Gambian epaulet bat Singing fruit bat |                                  |                 |                 |
| Epornops įranquetti<br>Hippodiderus abae  | Round-leaf bat                        | Near threatened                  |                 |                 |
| Hippodiderus abde<br>Hipposiderus jonesii | Horseshoe bat                         | Near threatened  Near threatened |                 |                 |
| Hypsignathus montstrosus                  | Hammer bat                            |                                  |                 | <br>            |
| Lissonycteris angolensis angolensis       | Angola fruit bat                      |                                  |                 | !!<br>          |
| Megalosgolossus woermanni                 | Nectar bat                            |                                  |                 | <u>''</u><br>   |
| Micropteris pusillus                      | Lesser epaulet bat                    |                                  |                 | <u>''</u><br>   |
| Myoncycteris leptodon                     | Sierra Leone collared fruit           |                                  |                 |                 |
|   | bat                                   |                                  |                 |                 |
| Nannocyctris veldkampii                   | Little flying cow                     |                                  |                 | II              |
| Nycteris microtis                         | Slit-faced bat                        |                                  |                 | II              |
| Rousettus aegyptiacus                     | Egyptian fruit bat                    |                                  |                 | II              |
| Scotonycteris ophiodon                    | Pohle's fruit bat                     | Endangered                       |                 | II              |
| Scotonycteris zenkeri                     | Zenker's fruit bat                    | Near threatened                  |                 | II              |

|                                  | Table C1-2 (cor<br>Species with Conserv<br>Reported for the Akye | vation Status        |                 |                 |
|----------------------------------|--|----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Scientific Name                  | Common Name  | IUCN Red List Status | CITES<br>Status | Ghana<br>Status |
| Reptilia                         |  |                      |                 |                 |
| Chameleo gracilis                | Chameleon  |                      | II              |                 |
| Kinixys belliana                 | Hinged tortoise  | Vulnerable           | II              | II              |
| Python regius                    | Royal python   |                      | II              |                 |
| Python sebae                     | African python   |                      | II              |                 |
| Varanus exanthematicus           | Bosc's monitor   |                      | II              |                 |
| Varanus niloticus                | Nile monitor   |                      | II              | II              |
| Birds                            |  |                      |                 |                 |
| Bleda eximius                    | Green-tailed bristlebill   | Vulnerable           |                 |                 |
| Bubo poensis                     | Frazer's eagle owl   |                      |                 | I               |
| Ceratogymna atrata               | Black-casqued hornbill   |                      |                 | II              |
| Corythaeola cristata             | Great blue turaco  |                      |                 | II              |
| Crinifer piscatorax              | Grey plantain eater  |                      | II              | II              |
| Elanus caeruleus                 | Black-shouldered kite  |                      |                 | II              |
| Euplectus orix                   | Red bishop   |                      |                 | II              |
| Francolinus bicalcaratus         | Double-spurred francolin   |                      |                 | II              |
| Glaucidium tephrontum            | Pearl-spotted owlet  |                      |                 | 1               |
| Illidopsis rufescens             | Rufous-winged illadopsis   | Threatened           |                 |                 |
| Kaupifalco monnogrammicus        | Lizard buzzard   |                      |                 | I               |
| Lonchura cucullata               | Bronze manakin   |                      | III             | II              |
| Lonchura fringilloides           | Magpie mannikan  |                      |                 | II              |
| Milvus migrans                   | Black kite   |                      | II              | I               |
| Neophron manachus                | Hooded vulture   |                      | II              | 1               |
| Ploceus cuculatus                | Village weaver   |                      | III             | II              |
| Ploceus niggerimus               | Veillot's black weaver   |                      | III             | II              |
| Ploceus nigricollis brachypterus | Spectacled weaver  |                      | III             | II              |
| Psittachus erathicus             | Grey parrot  |                      |                 | II              |
| Serinus leucopygius              | Grey canary  |                      |                 | II              |
| Tauraco macrorhyncus             | Verreaux's turoco  |                      |                 | II              |
| Tauraco persa                    | Guinea turoco  |                      |                 | II              |
| Treron calvus                    | African green pigeon   |                      |                 | II              |
| Tockus camurus                   | Red-billed dwarf hornbill  |                      |                 | II.             |
| Tockus faciatus semifasciatus    | Black-and-white-tailed hornbill                                  |                      |                 | II              |
| Tropicanus albocristatus         | White-crested hornbill   |                      |                 | II              |
| Tutur afer                       | Red-billed wood dove   |                      | III             | II              |

### Notes:

#### <u>IUCN (International Union of Nature and Natural Resources) Red List Status</u> Endangered

A species is Endangered when best available evidence indicates that it is facing a very high risk of extinction in the wild due to:

- Reduced populations (50 to 70 %) in the last 10 years
- Limited geographic range (less than 5,000 km<sup>2</sup>)
- Known existence at no more than five locations
- Population is estimated at fewer than 2,500 individuals
- Probability of extinction at least 20 % in 20 years.

#### Vulnerable

A species is Vulnerable when best available evidence indicates that it is facing a high extinction risk in the wild due to:

- Population reduction of 30 to 50 % over the last 10 years
- Range of occurrence less than 20,000 km<sup>2</sup>
- Population size estimated at less than 10,000 mature individuals
- Probability of extinction less than 10 % within 100 years.

#### TABLE C1 -2 (continued)

#### **Near Threatened**

A species is Near Threatened when it does not qualify for Critically Endangered, Endangered, or Vulnerable now but is close to qualifying for or is likely to qualify for a threatened category in the near future.

#### CITES (Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora) Status

A species is Vulnerable when best available evidence indicates that it is facing a high extinction risk in the wild due to:

- I Appendix Range Appendix I (International trade not permitted)
- II Appendix II (Regulated trade permitted)
- III Appendix III (International trade permitted with permit from source country)

#### Ghana Status

The Ghana Wildlife Conservation Regulations (WCR) refer to First Schedule and Second Schedule.

- I First Schedule (Schedule I) species are completely protected. Hunting, capturing, and destroying these species is prohibited.
- II Second Schedule (Schedule 2) species cannot be hunted, captured, or destroyed between August 1 and December 1. Hunting, capturing, or destroying young or adults accompanied by young of any Second Schedule species is prohibited.

Table C1-3
Small Mammals Recorded in Baseline Studies in Akyem Study Area
in Ajenjua Bepo Forest Reserve, Mamang River Forest Reserve, and Outside Forest
Reserves

|                                    |             |             |            | erves      |             |                    |              |             |
|------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Species                            | SGS<br>1998 | SGS<br>2004 | CI<br>2005 | CI<br>2006 | GWS<br>2007 | Ajenjua<br>Bepo FR | Mamang<br>FR | Outside FRs |
| Crocidura buettikoferi             |             |             |            |            |             |                    |              |             |
| (Buettikofer's shrew)              |             |             |            | +          |             | +                  | +            |             |
| Crocidura bicolor                  |             |             |            |            |             |                    |              |             |
| (Shrew)                            |             |             | +          |            |             |                    |              | +           |
| Crocidura crossei/jouvenetae       |             |             |            |            |             |                    |              |             |
| (White-toothed shrew)              |             |             |            | +          | +           | +                  | +            | +           |
| Crocidura flavescens               |             | +           |            |            |             |                    |              |             |
| (Red musk shrew)                   |             | _           |            |            |             | +                  | +            | +           |
| Crocidura muricauda complex        |             |             |            | +          |             | +                  | +            |             |
| (Long-tailed shrew)                |             |             |            |            |             | т                  | т            |             |
| Crocidura obscurior (Pygmy         |             |             |            | +          |             | +                  | +            |             |
| shrew)                             |             |             |            |            |             | т                  | т            |             |
| Crocidura olivieri                 |             |             |            | +          |             | +                  | +            |             |
| (African giant shrew)              |             |             |            |            |             | т .                |              |             |
| Euxerus erythropus                 |             |             | +          |            |             | +                  |              | +           |
| (Stripped ground squirrel)         |             |             |            |            |             |                    |              |             |
| Funisciurus anerythrus             |             |             | J.         |            |             |                    |              | 1           |
| (Redless Tree squirrel)            |             |             | +          |            |             |                    |              | +           |
| Funisciurus pyrropus (Fire-footed  | +           | +           |            |            |             | +                  |              |             |
| rope squirrel)                     |             |             | +          |            | +           | +                  | +            | +           |
| Funiscurius substriatus (Red side- |             | +           |            |            |             |                    |              |             |
| striped squirrel)                  | +           | +           |            |            |             | +                  | +            | +           |
| Grammomys dolichochurus            |             |             |            |            |             |                    |              |             |
| (Thicket rat)                      |             |             | +          |            |             | +                  |              |             |
| Heliosciurus gambianus             |             |             |            |            |             |                    |              |             |
| (Gambian sun squirrel)             |             |             |            | +          |             |                    | +            |             |
| Hylomyscus alleni                  |             |             |            |            |             |                    |              |             |
| (Wood mouse)                       |             |             |            |            | +           |                    |              | +           |
| Hylomyscus stella                  |             |             |            |            |             |                    |              |             |
| (Wood mouse)                       |             | +           |            |            |             | +                  | +            |             |
| Lemniscomys striatus (Zebra        |             | +           |            | +          | +           |                    | +            | +           |
| mouse)                             |             |             |            |            |             |                    | т            |             |
| Lophuromys flavopunctata           |             |             | +          |            |             | +                  |              |             |
| (Brush-furred mouse)               |             |             |            |            |             | т                  |              |             |
| Lophuromys sikapsu (Brush-         | +           | +           |            |            |             | +                  |              | +           |
| furred mouse)                      |             |             |            |            |             | т                  |              |             |
| Malacomys edwardsi (Long-          |             | +           |            |            |             | +                  | +            |             |
| footed rat)                        |             | '           |            |            |             | '                  |              |             |
| Mastomys sp.                       |             |             |            | +          |             |                    | +            |             |
| Mastomys erythroleucus             |             |             |            | +          | +           |                    | +            | +           |
| (Multimammate rat)                 |             |             |            |            |             |                    |              |             |
| Mus minitoides/musculoides         |             | +           |            |            | +           | +                  |              | +           |
| (Pygmy mouse)                      |             | -           |            |            | F           | F                  |              |             |
| Mus musculus                       |             | +           |            | +          |             | +                  | +            | +           |
| (Common mouse)                     |             | F           |            |            |             |                    | т            |             |
| Paracrocidura sp.                  |             |             | +          |            |             | +                  |              |             |
| (Rodent shrew)                     |             |             |            |            |             |                    |              | <u> </u>    |
| Praomys natalensis                 |             | +           |            |            |             |                    |              | +           |
| (Soft-furred mouse)                |             | -           |            |            |             |                    |              |             |
| Praomys tullbergi /rostratus       | +           | +           | +          | +          | +           | +                  | +            | +           |
| (Soft-furred mouse)                |             |             |            |            |             |                    |              |             |
| Total number species               | 4           | 11          | 8          | 11         | 6           | 18                 | 16           | 15          |

Sources: SGS (1998, 2004b), Conservation International (CI 2005, 2006), Ghana Wildlife Society (GWS 2007)

|   | 1           | and O       | utside     | 1 Orest    | Reserves (FR)         | Aionius               |              |                |
|---|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------|----------------|
| Species   | SGS<br>1998 | SGS<br>2004 | CI<br>2005 | CI<br>2006 | GWS/Geomatrix<br>2007 | Ajenjua<br>Bepo<br>FR | Mamang<br>FR | Outside<br>FRs |
| Megachiroptera (Fruit<br>Bats)                                |             |             |            |            |                       |                       |              |                |
| Eidelon helvum (Straw-<br>colored bat)                        |             |             | +          |            |                       | +                     |              |                |
| Epomops buettikoferi  |             |             |            |            |                       |                       |              |                |
| (Buettikofer's epauletted fruit bat)                          |             |             |            |            | +                     |                       |              | +              |
| Epomops franqueti<br>(Franquet's epauletted fruit<br>bat)     | +           | +           |            | +          | +                     | +                     | +            | +              |
| Epomops gambianus<br>(Gambian epauletted fruit<br>bat)        | +           |             |            |            |                       | +                     | +            | +              |
| Epomophorus gambianus (epauletted fruit bat)                  |             | +           |            |            | +                     | +                     | +            | +              |
| Hypsignathus monstrosus<br>(Hammer bat)                       |             | +           |            | +          | +                     | +                     | +            | +              |
| Lissonycteris angolensis<br>(Angola fruit bat)                | +           | +           |            | +          | +                     | +                     |              | +              |
| Megaloglossus woermannii<br>(Nectar Bat)                      |             | +           |            |            | +                     | +                     |              | +              |
| Micropteropus pusillus (Dwarf epauletted fruit bat)           |             | +           |            |            |                       | +                     | +            | +              |
| Myonycteris torquata (Little collared fruit bat)              | +           |             |            | +          |                       | +                     | +            | +              |
| Myonycteris leptodon<br>(No Common name)                      |             | +           |            |            |                       | +                     | +            | +              |
| Nanonycteris veldkampi<br>(Little flying cow)                 | +           | +           |            | +          |                       | +                     | +            | +              |
| Rousettus aegyptiacus<br>occidentalis (Egyptian fruit<br>bat) | +           | +           |            | +          |                       | +                     | +            | +              |
| Scotonycteris ophiodon<br>(Pohle's fruit bat)                 | +           | +           |            |            |                       | +                     | +            |                |
| Scotonycteris zenkeri<br>(Teardrop fruit bat)                 |             | +           |            |            | +                     | +                     | +            | +              |
| Microchiroptera (Insect-<br>eating bats)                      |             |             |            |            |                       |                       |              |                |
| Hipposideros caffer guinenensis (Leaf-nosed bat)              |             |             |            |            | +                     |                       |              | +              |
| Hipposiderus abae (Round-<br>leaf bat)                        |             | +           |            |            |                       |                       | +            |                |
| Hipposiderus jonesii<br>(Horseshoe bat)                       |             |             |            |            | +                     |                       |              | +              |
| Nycteris microtis (Slit-faced bat)                            |             | +           |            |            |                       |                       |              | +              |
| Rhinolophus alcyone<br>(Horseshoe bat)                        |             |             |            | +          |                       | +                     |              |                |
| Pipistrellus nanus (Banana<br>bat)                            |             |             |            |            | +                     |                       |              | +              |
| Scotophilus spp. (House bat)                                  |             |             |            |            | +                     |                       |              | +              |
| Scotophilus dinganii (House bat)                              |             |             |            |            | +                     |                       |              | +              |
| Scotophilus leugaster (House bat)                             |             |             |            |            | +                     |                       |              | +              |
| Total number species  | 7           | 13          | 1          | 7          | 13                    | 15                    | 12           | 20             |

Sources: SGS (1998, 2004b), Conservation International (CI 2005, 2006), Ghana Wildlife Society (GWS 2007)

| Species   | SGS<br>1998 | SGS<br>2004 | CI<br>2005 | CI<br>2006 | GWS<br>2007 | Ajenjua<br>Bepo FR | Mamang<br>River FR | Outside<br>FRs |
|---|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|
| Accipiter badius<br>Shikra                                  |             |             |            |            | +           |                    |                    | +              |
| Accipiter erythropus Red-thighed Sparrowhawk                |             |             |            |            | +           |                    |                    | +              |
| Accipiter melanoleucus<br>Black Sparrowhawk                 |             |             |            |            | +           |                    |                    | +              |
| Accipiter tachiro<br>African Goshawk                        |             |             |            | +          |             | +                  |                    | +              |
| Alcedo leucogaster White-bellied Kingfisher                 |             |             |            |            | +           |                    |                    | +              |
| Alcedo cristata   |             | +           |            |            |             |                    |                    | +              |
| Malachite Kingfisher Alcedo quadribrachys                   |             |             |            |            | +           |                    |                    | +              |
| Shining-blue Kingfisher Alethe diademata                    |             |             |            | +          | +           | +                  | +                  | +              |
| Fire-crested Alethe Amblyospiza albifrons                   |             |             |            | ·          | +           |                    |                    | +              |
| Grosbeak Weaver Andropadus ansorgei                         |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Ansorge's Greenbul Andropadus curvirostris                  |             |             |            | +          | +           |                    | +                  | +              |
| Cameroon Sombre Greenbul                                    |             |             |            | +          | +           | +                  | +                  | +              |
| Andropadus gracilirostris<br>Slender-billed Greenbul/bulbul |             | +           |            | +          |             | +                  | +                  | +              |
| Andropadus gracilis<br>Little Grey Greenbul                 |             |             |            | +          |             |                    |                    | +              |
| Andropadus latirostris<br>Yellow-whiskered Greenbul         |             |             | +          | +          | +           | +                  | +                  | +              |
| Andropadus virens<br>Little Greenbul                        |             | +           | +          | +          | +           | +                  | +                  | +              |
| Andropadus viridis<br>Little woodpecker                     | +           | +1998       |            |            |             | +                  |                    |                |
| Anthoscopus flavifrons Forest Penduline Tit                 |             |             |            |            | +           |                    |                    | +              |
| Anthreptes collaris Collard sunbird                         | +           | +           |            |            |             | +                  |                    | +              |
| Anthreptes rectirostris Green Sunbird                       |             |             |            | +          | +           | +                  | +                  | +              |
| Anthreptes seimundi Little Green Sunbird                    |             |             |            |            | +           |                    |                    | +              |
| Antichromus minutus   |             |             |            |            | +           |                    |                    | +              |
| Marsh Tchagra Apalis nigriceps                              |             |             |            | +          | +           | +                  | +                  | +              |
| Black-capped Apalis Apalis sharpii                          |             |             | +          | +          | +           | +                  | +                  | +              |
| Sharpe's Apalis Apaloderma narina                           |             |             | Т          |            | Т           |                    |                    | Т              |
| Narina's Trogon Apus apus                                   |             |             |            | +          |             | +                  | +                  |                |
| Common Swift  |             |             |            | +          |             |                    |                    | +              |
| Apus affinis<br>Little (African) Swift                      | +           | +1998       |            | +          | +           | +                  |                    | +              |
| Apus barbatus<br>African Black Swift                        |             |             |            |            | +           |                    |                    | +              |
| Ardeola Ibis Cattle egret                                   | +           | +1998       |            |            |             | +                  |                    |                |
| Aviceda cuculoides<br>African Cuckoo Hawk                   |             |             |            |            | +           |                    |                    | +              |

|                               | SGS     | SGS  | CI   | CI       | rves (FR<br>GWS | ,  | Mamana             | Outside  |
|-------------------------------|---------|------|------|----------|-----------------|--|--------------------|----------|
| Species                       | 1998    | 2004 | 2005 | 2006     | 2007            | Ajenjua<br>Bepo FR                           | Mamang<br>River FR | FRs      |
| Baeopogon indicator           |         | +    | +    | +        | +               | +  | +                  | +        |
| Honeyguide Greenbul/bulbul    |         |      |      | Т.       |                 |  |                    | -        |
| Bias musicus                  |         |      | +    | +        | +               | +  |                    | +        |
| Black-and-white Flycatcher    |         |      | Т    | т —      |                 |  |                    |          |
| Bleda canicapilla             |         |      |      | +        | +               | +  | +                  | +        |
| Grey-headed Bristlebill       |         |      |      | т        |                 |  |                    |          |
| Bleda exima                   |         |      |      |          |                 |  |                    |          |
| Green-tailed bristlebill      |         |      |      | +        |                 |  | +                  |          |
| Bleda syndactyla              |         |      |      |          |                 |  |                    |          |
| Red-tailed Bristlebill        |         | +    |      | +        | +               | +  | +                  | +        |
| Bubo poensis/leucostictus     |         |      |      |          |                 |  |                    |          |
| Fraser's/Akun Eagle Owl       | +       | +    |      | +        |                 | +  | +                  |          |
| Buccanodon duchaillui         |         |      |      |          |                 |  |                    |          |
| Yellow-spotted Barbet         |         |      |      |          | +               |  |                    | +        |
| Buteo auguralis               |         |      |      |          |                 |  |                    |          |
| Red-necked Buzzard            |         |      | +    |          | +               |  |                    | +        |
| Bycanistes cylindricus        |         |      |      |          |                 |  |                    |          |
| Brown-cheeked Hornbill        |         |      |      |          | +               |  |                    | +        |
|                               |         |      |      |          |                 |  |                    |          |
| Bycanistes fistulator         |         |      |      |          | +               |  |                    | +        |
| Piping Hornbill               |         |      |      |          |                 |  |                    |          |
| Calyptocichla serina          |         |      |      | +        | +               | +  | +                  | +        |
| Golden Greenbul               |         |      |      |          |                 |  |                    |          |
| Camaroptera brachyura         |         | +    | +    | +        | +               | +  |                    | +        |
| Grey-backed Camaroptera       |         |      |      |          |                 |  |                    |          |
| Camaroptera chloronota        |         |      |      | +        | +               | +  | +                  | +        |
| Olive-green Camaroptera       |         |      |      |          | •               |  | · ·                | ·        |
| Camaroptera superciliaris     |         | +    | +    | +        | +               | +  | +                  | +        |
| Yellow-browed Camaroptera     |         |      | '    | '        | •               | '  | '                  | •        |
| Campephaga quiscalina         |         |      |      |          |                 |  |                    |          |
| Purple-throated Cuckoo-Shrike |         |      |      | +        |                 | +  | +                  | +        |
| Campethera caroli             |         |      |      |          |                 |  |                    |          |
| Brown-eared Woodpecker        |         |      |      | +        | +               | +  | +                  | +        |
| Campethera nivosa             |         |      |      |          |                 |  |                    |          |
| Buff-spotted Woodpecker       |         |      |      | +        | +               | +  |                    | +        |
| Campethera punctuligera       |         |      |      |          |                 |  |                    |          |
| Fine-spotted Woodpecker       |         |      |      |          | +               |  |                    | +        |
| Centropus leucogaster         |         |      |      |          |                 |  |                    |          |
| Black-throated Coucal         | +       | +    | +    | +        | +               | +  | +                  | +        |
| Centropus monachus            |         |      |      |          |                 |  |                    |          |
| Blue-headed Coucal            |         |      |      |          | +               |  |                    | +        |
|                               |         |      |      |          |                 |  |                    |          |
| Centropus senegalensis        |         |      |      | +        | +               |  |                    | +        |
| Senegal Coucal                |         |      |      |          |                 |  |                    |          |
| Ceratogymna atrata            |         | +    |      |          | +               |  | +                  | +        |
| Black-casqued Hornbill        |         |      |      |          |                 |  |                    |          |
| Cercococcyx olivinus          |         |      |      | +        |                 | +  |                    |          |
| Olive long-tailed Cuckoo      |         |      |      |          |                 |  |                    |          |
| Ceuthmochares aereus          |         |      | +    | +        | +               | +  | +                  | +        |
| Yellowbill                    |         |      |      |          |                 | ·  |                    |          |
| Ceyx lecontei                 |         |      |      |          | +               |  |                    | +        |
| African Dwarf Kingfisher      | <u></u> |      |      | <u>L</u> |                 | <u>                                     </u> |                    | <u> </u> |
| Ceyx pictus                   |         |      |      |          | +               |  |                    | +        |
| African Pygmy Kingfisher      |         |      |      |          |                 |  |                    |          |
| Chalcomitra adelberti         |         |      |      |          |                 |  |                    |          |
| Buff-throated Sunbird         |         |      |      | +        | +               | +  | +                  | +        |
| Chlorocichla simplex          |         |      |      |          |                 |  |                    |          |
| Simple Leaflove               |         |      | +    | +        | +               |  |                    | +        |
| Chrysococcyx caprius          |         |      |      |          |                 |  |                    |          |
| Didric Cuckoo                 |         |      |      | +        | +               |  |                    | +        |
| Didi ic Cuckoo                |         |      | 1    |          |                 | 1  |                    |          |

| Species                         | SGS<br>1998 | SGS<br>2004 | CI<br>2005 | CI<br>2006 | GWS<br>2007 | Ajenjua<br>Bepo FR | Mamang<br>River FR | Outside<br>FRs |
|---------------------------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|
| Chrysococcyx cupreus            |             | +           | +          | +          | +           | +                  | +                  | +              |
| African Emerald Cuckoo          |             | •           |            |            | •           |                    |                    | •              |
| Chrysococcyx klaas              |             |             | +          | +          |             | +                  | +                  | +              |
| Klaas's Cuckoo                  |             |             | ·          | ·          |             |                    | •                  |                |
| Cinnyris chloropygia(s)         |             |             | +          | +          | +           |                    |                    | +              |
| Olive-bellied Sunbird           |             |             | -          | -          |             |                    |                    | -              |
| Cinnyris coccinigaster          |             |             |            |            | +           |                    |                    | +              |
| Splendid Sunbird                |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    | -              |
| Cinnyris cuprea                 |             |             |            |            | +           |                    |                    | +              |
| Copper Sunbird                  |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    | -              |
| Cinnyris johannae               |             |             |            | +          |             | +                  |                    |                |
| Johanna's Sunbird               |             |             |            |            |             | -                  |                    |                |
| Cinnyris superba/superbus       |             |             |            | +          | +           |                    |                    | +              |
| Superb Sunbird                  |             |             |            | •          | •           |                    |                    |                |
| Cisticola cantans               |             |             |            |            | +           |                    |                    | +              |
| Singing Cisticola               |             |             |            |            | ·           |                    |                    | ·              |
| Cisticola erythrops             |             |             |            |            | +           |                    |                    | +              |
| Red-faced Cisticola             |             | <u> </u>    | <u> </u>   |            |             |                    |                    | <u>'</u>       |
| Cisticola lateralis             |             |             |            | +          | +           |                    |                    | +              |
| Whistling Cisticola             |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Columba iriditorques            |             |             |            |            | +           |                    |                    | +              |
| Western Bronze-naped Pigeon     |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Columba uncinata                |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Afep pigion                     |             |             |            | +          |             |                    | +                  |                |
| Coracias cyanogaster            |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    | _              |
| Blue-bellied Roller             |             |             |            |            | +           |                    |                    | +              |
| Coracina azurea                 |             |             |            |            |             | _                  | _                  | _              |
| Blue Cuckoo-shrike              |             |             |            | +          | +           | +                  | +                  | +              |
| Corythaeola cristat(l)a         |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Great blue turaco/Blue Plantain | +           | +           |            |            |             | +                  | +                  |                |
| Eater                           |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Corvus albus                    |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Pied Crow                       | +           | +           | +          | +          | +           | +                  |                    | +              |
| Crinifer piscator               |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| (Western) Grey Plantain Eater   |             | +           |            |            |             | +                  | +                  | +              |
| Criniger barbatus               |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Western Bearded Greenbul        |             |             | +          | +          | +           | +                  | +                  | +              |
| Criniger calurus                |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Red-tailed Greenbul             |             | +           |            | +          | +           | +                  | +                  | +              |
| Cuculus clamosus                |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Black Cuckoo                    |             |             |            | +          | +           |                    | +                  | +              |
| Cuclulus solitarius             |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Red-chested Cuckoo              |             | +           |            | +          |             | +                  | +                  |                |
| Cyanomitra cyanolaema           |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Blue-throated Brown Sunbird     |             |             |            | +          | +           | +                  | +                  | +              |
| Cyanomitra obscura (olivaceus)  |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Western Olive Sunbird           |             |             | +          |            | +           | +                  |                    | +              |
| Cyanomitra olivacea             |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Olive Sunbird                   |             |             |            | +          |             | +                  | +                  | +              |
| Cypsiurus parvus                |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| African Palm Swift              |             |             |            |            | +           |                    |                    | +              |
| Deleornis fraseri               |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Fraser's Sunbird                |             |             |            | +          | +           | +                  | +                  | +              |
| Denriopicus fuscescens          |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Cardinal wood pecker            | +           | +           |            |            |             | +                  | +                  |                |
| Dendropicos gabonensis          |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Gabon Woodpecker                |             |             |            | +          | +           | +                  | +                  | +              |
| Gabon **Ooupecker               |             |             |            | F          | т .         | F                  | F                  | т -            |

|   | SGS  | d Outsid | CI   | CI   | GWS  | Ajenjua | Mamang   | Outside |
|---|------|----------|------|------|------|---------|----------|---------|
| Species   | 1998 | 2004     | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | Bepo FR | River FR | FRs     |
| Dendropicos pyrrhogaster<br>Fire-bellied Woodpecker |      |          |      | +    | +    | +       | +        | +       |
| Dicrurus adsimilis                                  |      |          |      |      |      |         |          |         |
| Fork-tailed/Glossy backed                           | +    | +        |      |      | +    | +       | +        | +       |
| Drongo  |      |          |      |      |      |         |          |         |
| Dicrurus modestus                                   |      |          |      |      |      |         |          |         |
| Velvet-mantled Drongo                               |      |          | +    | +    | +    | +       | +        | +       |
| Dryoscopus gambensis                                |      |          |      |      |      |         |          |         |
| Northern Puffback                                   |      |          |      | +    | +    | +       | +        | +       |
| Dryoscopus sabini                                   |      |          |      |      |      |         |          |         |
| Sabine's Puffback                                   |      |          |      |      | +    |         |          | +       |
| Dyaphorophyia blissetti                             |      |          |      |      |      |         |          |         |
| Red-cheeked Wattle-eye                              |      |          |      |      | +    |         |          | +       |
| Dyaphorophyia castanea                              |      |          |      |      |      |         |          |         |
| Chestnut Wattle-eye                                 |      |          |      | +    | +    | +       | +        | +       |
| Eremomela badiceps                                  |      |          |      |      |      |         |          |         |
| Rufous-crowned Erememela                            |      |          |      | +    | +    | +       | +        | +       |
| Erythrocercus mccallii                              |      |          |      |      |      |         |          |         |
| Chestnut-capped Flycatcher                          |      |          |      | +    | +    | +       | +        | +       |
| Estrilda melpoda                                    |      |          |      |      |      |         |          |         |
| Orange-cheeked Waxbill                              |      |          |      | +    | +    |         |          | +       |
| Estrilda troglodytes                                |      |          |      |      |      |         |          |         |
| Black-rumped Waxbill                                |      |          |      |      | +    |         |          | +       |
| Euplectes afer                                      |      |          |      |      |      |         |          |         |
| Yellow Billed bishop                                | +    | +        |      |      |      | +       |          | +       |
|   |      |          |      |      |      |         |          |         |
| Euplectes ardens                                    |      |          |      |      | +    |         |          | +       |
| Red-collared Widowbird                              |      |          |      |      |      |         |          |         |
| Euplectes hordeaceus                                |      | +        |      |      |      |         |          | +       |
| Black-winged Bishop                                 |      |          |      |      |      |         |          |         |
| Euplectes/Euplected hordeaceus                      |      |          |      | +    |      |         |          | +       |
| Black-winged Red Bishop                             |      |          |      |      |      |         |          |         |
| Eurystomus glaucurus                                |      |          | +    | +    | +    |         | +        | +       |
| Broad-billed Roller                                 |      |          |      |      |      |         |          |         |
| Eurystomus gularis Blue-throated Roller             |      |          |      |      | +    |         |          | +       |
|   |      |          |      |      |      |         |          |         |
| Falco ardosiaceus                                   |      |          |      |      | +    |         |          | +       |
| Grey Kestrel  |      |          |      |      |      |         |          |         |
| Falco cuvierii                                      |      |          |      |      | +    |         |          | +       |
| African Hobby                                       |      |          |      |      |      |         |          |         |
| Francolinus ahantensis                              |      |          | +    | +    | +    |         |          | +       |
| Ahanta Francolin                                    |      |          |      |      |      |         |          |         |
| Francolinus alborgularis                            | +    | +1998    |      |      |      | +       |          |         |
| White throated francolin                            |      |          |      |      |      |         |          |         |
| Francolinus bicalcaratus                            |      | +        |      |      | +    |         |          | +       |
| Double-spurred Francolin                            |      |          |      |      |      |         |          |         |
| Francolinus lathami                                 |      |          |      | +    | +    | +       | +        | +       |
| Latham's Forest Francolin                           |      |          |      |      |      |         |          |         |
| Fraseria ocreata                                    |      |          | +    | +    | +    | +       | +        | +       |
| Fraser's Forest Flycatcher                          |      |          |      |      |      |         |          |         |
| Glaucidium tephronotum                              |      |          |      | +    |      | +       | +        |         |
| Red-chested Owlet                                   |      |          |      |      |      |         |          |         |
| Gymnobucco calvus                                   | +    | +        | +    | +    | +    | +       | +        | +       |
| Naked-faced Barbet                                  |      |          |      |      |      |         |          |         |
| Gymnobucco peli                                     |      |          |      | +    | +    | +       |          | +       |
| Bristle-nosed Barbet                                |      |          |      |      |      |         |          | -       |
| Gypohierax angolensis                               |      |          |      |      |      |         |          |         |
| Palm-nut Vulture                                    |      |          |      |      | +    |         |          | +       |
|   |      |          |      |      |      |         |          |         |

|                               |             | d Outsid    |            |            |             | 7                  |                    |                |
|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|
| Species                       | SGS<br>1998 | SGS<br>2004 | CI<br>2005 | CI<br>2006 | GWS<br>2007 | Ajenjua<br>Bepo FR | Mamang<br>River FR | Outside<br>FRs |
| Halcyon badia                 |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Chocolate-backed Kingfisher   |             |             |            | +          | +           |                    | +                  | +              |
| Halcyon malimbica             |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Blue-breasted Kingfisher      | +           | +           |            | +          | +           | +                  |                    | +              |
| Halcyon senegalensis          |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Woodland Kingfisher           |             |             | +          | +          | +           |                    |                    | +              |
|                               |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Hedydipn(r)a collaris         |             |             | +          | +          | +           | +                  | +                  | +              |
| Collared Sunbird              |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Hedydipna platura             |             |             |            |            | +           |                    |                    | +              |
| Pygmy Sunbird                 |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Heliolais erythroptera        |             |             |            |            | +           |                    |                    | +              |
| Red-winged Warbler            |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Himantornis haematopus        |             |             |            | +          |             | +                  | +                  |                |
| Nkulengu Rail                 |             |             |            | '          |             | '                  |                    |                |
| Hirundo abyssinica            |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Lesser Striped Swallow        |             |             |            | +          | +           |                    |                    | +              |
| Hirundo daurica               |             |             |            |            | _           |                    |                    | _              |
| Red-rumped Swallow            |             |             |            |            | +           |                    |                    | +              |
| Hirundo rustica               |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Barn Swallow                  |             |             |            |            | +           |                    |                    | +              |
| Hirundo smithii               |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
|                               |             |             |            |            | +           |                    |                    | +              |
| Wire-tailed Swallow           |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Hylia prasina/prasuria        |             | +           | +          | +          | +           | +                  | +                  | +              |
| Green Hylia                   |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Hyliota violacea              |             |             |            |            | +           |                    |                    | +              |
| Violet-backed Hyliota         |             |             |            |            | ·           |                    |                    | ·              |
| Illadopsis cleaveri           |             |             |            | +          | +           | +                  |                    | +              |
| Blackcap Illadposis           |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    | т              |
| Illadopsis fulvescens         |             |             |            | _          | _           | _                  | _                  | _              |
| Brown Illadopsis              |             |             |            | +          | +           | +                  | +                  | +              |
| Illadopsis puveli             |             |             |            |            | +           |                    |                    |                |
| Puvel's Illadopsis            |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    | +              |
| Illadopsis rufescens          |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Rufous-winged Illadopsis      |             |             |            |            | +           |                    |                    | +              |
| Illadopsis rufipennis         |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
|                               |             |             |            |            | +           |                    |                    | +              |
| Pale-breasted Illadopsis      |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Indicator (minor) conirostris |             |             |            | +          | +           | +                  |                    | +              |
| Thick-billed Honeyguide       |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Indicator exilis              |             |             |            |            | +           |                    |                    | +              |
| Least Honeyguide              |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Indicator maculatus           |             |             |            | +          | +           | +                  |                    | +              |
| Spotted Honeyguide            |             |             |            | <u></u> '  |             |                    |                    | <u> </u>       |
| Indicator Minor               |             | +           |            |            |             | +                  | +                  |                |
| Lesser Honeyguide             |             |             |            |            |             |                    | _ +                | +              |
| Ispidina picta                |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Pygmy Kingfisher              |             | +           |            |            |             |                    |                    | +              |
| Kanpifalco/Kaupifalco         | 1           |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| monnogrammicus                | +           | +           |            |            |             | +                  |                    | +              |
| Lizzard Buzzard               |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Lagonosticta rubricata        |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| African Firefinch             |             |             |            |            | +           |                    |                    | +              |
|                               | +           |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Lagonosticta rufopicta        |             |             |            |            | +           |                    |                    | +              |
| Bar-breasted Firefinch        |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Lagonosticta senegala         |             |             |            |            | +           |                    |                    | +              |
| Red-billed Firefinch          |             |             |            |            | -           |                    |                    | -              |
| Lamprotornis cupreocauda      |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Copper-tailed Glossy Starling |             |             |            |            | +           |                    |                    | +              |
|                               |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |

| Species                        | SGS<br>1998 | SGS<br>2004 | CI<br>2005 | CI<br>2006 | GWS<br>2007 | Ajenjua<br>Bepo FR | Mamang<br>River FR | Outside<br>FRs |
|--------------------------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|
| Lamprotornis splendidus        |             |             |            |            |             | -                  |                    |                |
| Splendid Glossy Starling       |             | +           | +          | +          | +           | +                  | +                  | +              |
| Laniarius aethiopicus          |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Tropical Boubou                |             |             |            |            | +           |                    |                    | +              |
| Laniarius leucorhyncus         |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Sooty Boubou                   |             | +           |            |            |             | +                  | +                  | +              |
| Lonchura bicolor               |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
|                                |             |             |            |            | +           |                    |                    | +              |
| Black-and-white Mannikin       |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Lonchura cucullata             | +           | +           |            |            | +           | +                  |                    | +              |
| Bronze Mannikin                |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Lonchura fringilloides         | +           | +           |            |            |             | +                  |                    | +              |
| Magpie Mannikin                |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Lophaetus occipitalis          |             |             |            |            | +           |                    |                    | +              |
| Long-crested Eagle             |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Lybius bidentatus              |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Double-toothed Barbet          | 1           |             |            |            | +           |                    |                    | +              |
| Lybius vieilloti/vieilloci     | 1           |             | _          |            | _           |                    |                    |                |
| Vieillot's Barbet              | 1           |             | +          | +          | +           |                    |                    | +              |
| Macrosphenus concolor          | 1           |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Grey Longbill                  | 1           |             |            | +          | +           | +                  | +                  | +              |
| Macrosphenus kempi             | 1           |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Kemp's Longbill                | 1           |             | +          | +          | +           | +                  | +                  | +              |
| Malacanotus cruentus           | 1           |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
|                                |             |             |            | +          | +           | +                  |                    | +              |
| Fiery-breasted Bush-Shrike     |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Malaconotus multicolor         |             |             |            | +          |             | +                  |                    |                |
| Many-coloured Bush-shrike      |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Malimbus malimbicus            |             | +           |            | +          | +           | +                  | +                  | +              |
| Crested Malimbe                |             | ·           |            |            |             |                    | ·                  |                |
| Malimbus nitens                |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Blue-billed Malimbe            |             |             |            | +          | +           |                    | +                  | +              |
| Malimbus rubricollis/rubriceps |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Red-headed Malimbe             |             |             | +          | +          |             | +                  | +                  | +              |
| Malimbus scutatus              |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Red-vented Malimbe             | +           | +           |            | +          | +           | +                  |                    | +              |
| Mandingoa nitidula             |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Green Twinspot                 |             |             |            |            | +           |                    |                    | +              |
| Megabyas flammulatus           |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
|                                |             |             |            | +          | +           | +                  | +                  | +              |
| Shrike Flycatcher              | 1           |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Melocichla mentalis            |             |             |            |            | +           |                    |                    | +              |
| African Moustached Warbler     |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Merops albicollis              | +           | +           |            |            | +           | +                  |                    | +              |
| White-throated Bee-eater       |             |             |            |            |             | ·                  |                    |                |
| Merops gularis                 |             |             |            | +          | +           |                    | +                  | +              |
| Black Bee-eater                | 1           |             |            | T          | T           |                    |                    | т              |
| Merops muelleri                |             |             |            |            | т.          |                    |                    | و              |
| Blue-headed Bee-eater          | 1           |             |            |            | +           |                    |                    | +              |
| Merops pusillus                | 1           |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Little Bee-eater               |             |             |            |            | +           |                    |                    | +              |
| Mesopicus pyrrhogaster         | 1           |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Fire-bellied Woodpecker        |             | +           |            |            |             | +                  | +                  |                |
| Milvus/mixu/Milxus/Mimlrus     | +           |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
|                                | +           | +           | +          |            | +           | +                  |                    | +              |
| n/nigricans                    | <b>T</b>    |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| (African) Black Kite           | 1           |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Motacilla aguimp               | 1           | +           |            |            |             |                    |                    | +              |
| African Pied Wagtail           |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Muscicapa comitata             |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Dusky-blue Flycatcher          |             |             |            |            | +           | 1                  |                    | +              |

|                                 |             | d Outsid    |            |            | •           | ,                  |                    |                |
|---------------------------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|
| Species                         | SGS<br>1998 | SGS<br>2004 | CI<br>2005 | CI<br>2006 | GWS<br>2007 | Ajenjua<br>Bepo FR | Mamang<br>River FR | Outside<br>FRs |
| Muscicapa epulata               |             |             |            | +          |             |                    |                    | +              |
| Little Grey Flycatcher          |             |             |            |            | +           |                    |                    |                |
| Muscicapa striata               |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Spotted Flycatcher              |             |             |            |            | +           |                    |                    | +              |
| Muscicapa tessmanni             |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Tessmann's Flycatcher           |             |             |            |            | +           |                    |                    | +              |
| Muscicapa ussheri               |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Ussher's Flycatcher             |             |             |            |            | +           |                    |                    | +              |
| Myioparus griseigularis         |             |             |            | _          | _           | _                  | _                  | _              |
| Grey-throated Flycatcher        |             |             |            | +          | +           | +                  | +                  | +              |
| Myioparus plumbeus              |             |             |            |            | _           |                    |                    | _              |
| Lead-coloured Flycatcher        |             |             |            |            | +           |                    |                    | +              |
| Necrosyrtes monachus            |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Hooded Vulture                  |             | +           |            | +          |             |                    |                    | +              |
| Nectarinia chloraopygia(s)      |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Olive Bellied Sunbird           | +           | +           |            |            |             | +                  |                    | +              |
| Nectarinia verticalis           |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Olive-backed sunbird            | +           | +           |            |            |             | +                  |                    | +              |
| Nectarinia olivacea             |             |             | -          |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Olive Sunbird                   |             | +           |            |            |             |                    |                    | +              |
| Neophron monachus               |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
|                                 | +           | +1998       |            |            |             | +                  |                    |                |
| Hooded Vulture                  |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Neocossyphus poensis            |             |             |            | +          |             | +                  | +                  |                |
| White-tailed Ant-Thrush         |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Nicator chloris                 |             | +           | +          | +          | +           | +                  | +                  | +              |
| Western Nicator                 |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Nigrita bicolor                 |             |             | +          | +          | +           | +                  | +                  | +              |
| Chestnut-breasted Negrofinch    |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Nigrita canicapillus            |             |             | +          | +          | +           | +                  | +                  | +              |
| Grey-crowned Negrofinch         |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Nigrita fusconota               |             |             |            |            | +           |                    |                    | +              |
| White-breasted Negrofinch       |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Onychognathus fulgidus          |             |             |            | +          | +           |                    |                    | +              |
| Forest Chestnut-winged Starling |             |             |            | •          |             |                    |                    | ·              |
| Onychognathus hartlaubi         |             | +           |            |            |             |                    | +                  |                |
| Crag chestnut-winged Starling   |             | •           |            |            |             |                    | '                  |                |
| Oriolus brachyrhynchus          |             | +           |            | +          | +           |                    | +                  |                |
| Western Black-headed Oriole     |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    | +              |
| Oriolus nigripennis             |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Black-winged Oriole             |             |             | +          | +          | +           | +                  |                    | +              |
| Ortygospiza artricollis         |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    | _              |
| Quail finch                     |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    | +              |
| Parus funereus                  |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Dusky Tit                       |             |             |            | +          |             |                    |                    | +              |
| Passer griseus                  |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Northern Grey-headed Sparrow    |             |             |            |            | +           |                    |                    | +              |
| Pendropicos pyrrhogaster        |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Fire bellied Woodpecker         |             |             | +          |            |             | +                  |                    |                |
| Petronia dentate                |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Bush Sparrow                    |             | +           |            |            |             |                    |                    | +              |
| Phoeniculus bollei              |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
|                                 |             |             | +          |            | +           | +                  |                    | +              |
| White-headed Wood-hoopoe        |             |             | -          |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Phoeniculus castaneiceps        |             |             |            |            | +           |                    |                    | +              |
| Forest Wood-hoopoe              |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Pholidornis rushiae             |             | +           |            |            | +           |                    |                    | +              |
| Tit-hylia                       |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Phyllastrephus albigularis      |             |             |            | +          | +           | +                  |                    | +              |
| White-throated Greenbul         |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |

|   |             | d Outsid    |  |            | •           | 7                  |                    |                |
|---|-------------|-------------|--|------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|
| Species                                       | SGS<br>1998 | SGS<br>2004 | CI<br>2005                                   | CI<br>2006 | GWS<br>2007 | Ajenjua<br>Bepo FR | Mamang<br>River FR | Outside<br>FRs |
| Phyllastrephus icterinus                      |             |             |  |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Icterine Greenbul                             |             |             |  | +          | +           | +                  | +                  | +              |
| Phylloscopus trochilus                        |             |             |  |            |             |                    |                    | _              |
| Villow Warbler                                |             | +           |  |            |             |                    |                    | +              |
| Ploceus albinucha                             |             |             |  |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Maxwell's Black Weaver                        |             |             |  |            | +           |                    |                    | +              |
| Ploceus cucullatus                            |             |             |  |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Village Weaver                                | +           | +           | +  |            | +           | +                  |                    | +              |
| Ploceus nigerrimus<br>Vieillot's Black Weaver |             | +           | +  | +          | +           |                    |                    | +              |
| Ploceus nigricollis                           |             |             |  |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Black-necked Weaver                           |             |             | +  |            | +           |                    |                    | +              |
|   |             |             |  |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Ploceus nigerrimus brachypterus               |             | +           |  |            |             |                    |                    | +              |
| Spectacled Weaver                             |             |             |  |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Ploceus preussi                               |             |             |  |            | +           |                    |                    | +              |
| Preuss's Golden-backed Weaver                 |             |             | <u>L</u>                                     |            |             |                    |                    | <u> </u>       |
| Ploceus tricolor                              |             |             |  | +          | +           | +                  | +                  | +              |
| Yellow-mantled Weaver                         |             |             |  |            |             | _ +                |                    |                |
| Poeoptera lugubris                            |             |             |  |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Narrow-tailed Starling                        |             |             |  |            | +           |                    |                    | +              |
| Pogoniulus atroflavus                         |             |             |  |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Red-rumped Tinkerbird                         |             | +           |  | +          | +           | +                  | +                  | +              |
|   |             |             |  |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Pogoniulus bilineatus                         |             | +           | +  |            | +           | +                  | +                  | +              |
| Yellow-rumped Tinkerbird                      |             |             |  |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Pogoniulus scolopaceus                        | +           | +           | +  | +          | +           | +                  | +                  | +              |
| Speckled Tinkerbird                           | •           | · ·         |  |            |             |                    | · ·                |                |
| Pogoniulus subsulphureus                      |             |             |  |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Yellow-throated Tinkerbird                    |             |             |  | +          | +           | +                  | +                  | +              |
| Poicephalus gulielmi                          |             |             |  |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Red-fronted Parrot                            |             |             | +  | +          | +           | +                  | +                  | +              |
| Polyboroides typus                            |             |             |  |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| African Harrier Hawk                          |             |             |  | +          | +           |                    |                    | +              |
|   |             |             |  |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Prinia subflava                               |             |             |  | +          | +           |                    |                    | +              |
| Tawny-flanked Prinia                          |             |             |  |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Prionops caniceps                             |             |             |  | +          | +           | +                  | +                  | +              |
| Red-billed Helmet-shrike                      |             |             |  |            |             | -                  |                    | -              |
| Propicranus albocristatus                     |             |             | +  |            |             | +                  |                    |                |
| White crested hornbill                        |             |             | '  |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Psalidoprocne nitens                          |             |             |  |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Square-tailed Saw-wing                        |             |             |  |            | +           |                    |                    | +              |
| Psalidoprocne obscura                         |             |             |  |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Fanti Saw-wing                                |             |             |  |            | +           |                    |                    | +              |
| Psittacus erithacus                           |             |             |  |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Grey Parrot                                   | +           | +           |  | +          | +           | +                  | +                  | +              |
|   |             |             |  |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Pycnonotus barbatus                           | +           | +           |  | +          | +           | +                  |                    | +              |
| Common (Garden) Bulbul                        |             |             |  |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Quelea erythrops                              |             |             |  |            | +           |                    |                    | +              |
| Red-headed Quelea                             |             | <u> </u>    | <u>                                     </u> |            |             |                    |                    | <u> </u>       |
| Quelea quelea                                 |             |             |  |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Red-billed Quelea                             |             |             |  |            | +           |                    |                    | +              |
| Rhaphidura Sabini                             |             |             |  |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Sabine's Spinetail                            |             |             |  | +          | +           |                    |                    | +              |
| Sarothrura pulchra                            |             |             |  |            |             |                    |                    |                |
|   |             |             |  | +          | +           |                    |                    | +              |
| White-spotted Flufftail                       |             |             |  |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Serinus leucopygius                           |             | +           |  |            |             |                    |                    | +              |
| Grey Canary                                   |             |             |  |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Smithornis rufolateralis                      |             |             |  | +          |             | +                  | +                  |                |
| Rufous-sided Broadbill                        |             |             |  |            |             |                    | · ·                |                |

|                                     | SGS  | d Outsid | CI       | CI   | GWS      | Ajenjua | Mamang   | Outside  |
|-------------------------------------|------|----------|----------|------|----------|---------|----------|----------|
| Species                             | 1998 | 2004     | 2005     | 2006 | 2007     | Bepo FR | River FR | FRs      |
| Spermophaga haematina               |      |          |          |      | +        |         |          | +        |
| Western Bluebill                    |      |          |          |      |          |         |          | •        |
| Stiphrornis erythrothorax           |      |          |          | +    | +        | +       | +        | +        |
| Forest Robin                        |      |          |          | '    | '        |         | '        | '        |
| Stizorhina finschi                  |      |          |          | +    | +        | +       | +        | +        |
| Finsch's Flycatcher Thrush          |      |          |          |      |          |         |          |          |
| Streptopelia semitorquata           |      |          |          |      |          |         |          |          |
| Red-eyed Dove                       |      |          |          | +    | +        |         |          | +        |
| Streptopelia senegalensis           |      |          |          |      |          |         |          |          |
| Laughing Dove                       |      |          |          |      | +        |         |          | +        |
| Strix woodfordii                    |      |          |          |      |          |         |          |          |
| African Wood Owl                    |      |          |          | +    | +        | +       |          | +        |
| Sylvietta brachyura                 |      |          |          |      |          |         |          |          |
| Northern Crombec                    |      |          |          |      | +        |         |          | +        |
| Sylvietta denti                     |      |          |          |      |          |         |          |          |
|                                     |      |          |          | +    | +        | +       | +        | +        |
| Lemon-bellied Crombec               |      |          |          |      |          |         |          |          |
| Sylvietta virens                    |      |          | +        | +    | +        |         |          | +        |
| Green Crombec                       |      |          |          |      |          |         |          |          |
| Tauraco macrorhynchus               |      |          |          | +    | +        | +       | +        | +        |
| Yellow-billed Turaco                |      |          |          |      |          |         | <u> </u> |          |
| Tauraco persa                       |      | +        |          |      | +        | +       | +        | +        |
| Green Turaco                        |      |          |          |      | т        | Т       |          | -        |
| Tchagra australis                   |      |          |          |      |          |         |          |          |
| Brown-crowned Tchagra               |      |          | +        |      | +        |         |          | +        |
| Tchagra senegala                    |      |          |          |      |          |         |          |          |
| Black-crowned Tchagra               |      |          |          |      | +        |         |          | +        |
| Telecanthura ussheri                |      |          |          |      |          |         |          |          |
| Mottled Spinetail                   |      |          |          | +    |          |         |          | +        |
| Terpsiphone rufiventer              |      |          |          |      |          |         |          |          |
| Red-bellied Paradise Flycatcher     | +    | +        |          | +    | +        | +       | +        | +        |
| Terpsiphone viridis                 |      |          |          |      |          |         |          |          |
|                                     |      |          | +        |      |          | +       |          | +        |
| African Paradise-Flycatcher         |      |          |          |      |          |         |          |          |
| Thescelocichla leucopleura          |      |          |          | +    | +        |         |          | +        |
| Swamp Palm Bulbul                   |      |          |          |      |          |         |          |          |
| Tockus fasciatus                    |      |          | +        | +    | +        | +       | +        | +        |
| African Pied Hornbill               |      |          | •        |      |          |         |          | -        |
| Tockus fasciatus semifasciatus      | +    | +        |          |      |          | +       | +        | +        |
| Black & white tailed hornbill       | т.   |          |          |      |          | Т       |          | -        |
| Trachyphonus purpuratus             |      |          |          |      |          |         |          |          |
| Yellow-billed Barbet                |      | +        |          | +    | +        | +       | +        | +        |
| Treron australis                    |      |          |          |      |          |         |          |          |
| Green Fruit Pigeon                  | +    | +1998    |          |      |          | +       |          |          |
| Treron calvus                       |      |          |          |      |          |         |          |          |
| African Green Pigeon                |      | +        | +        | +    | +        | +       | +        | +        |
| Tricholaema hirsuta                 |      |          |          |      |          |         |          |          |
| Hairy-breasted Barbet               |      |          | +        | +    | +        | +       | +        | +        |
|                                     |      |          |          |      |          |         |          |          |
| Trochocercus nitens                 |      |          |          | +    | +        | +       | +        | +        |
| Blue-headed Crested Flycatcher      |      |          |          |      |          |         |          |          |
| Tropicranus albocristatus (cassini) |      | +        |          | +    | +        | +       | +        | +        |
| White-crested Hornbill              |      |          |          |      |          |         |          |          |
| Turtur afer                         | +    | +        | +        | +    | +        | +       |          | +        |
| Blue-spotted Wood Dove              |      | <u> </u> | <u> </u> |      | <u> </u> |         |          | <u> </u> |
| Turtur brehmeri                     |      |          |          |      |          |         |          |          |
| Blue-headed Wood Dove               |      | +        |          | +    | +        | +       | +        | +        |
| Turtur tympanistria                 |      |          |          |      |          |         |          |          |
| Tambourine Dove                     | +    | +        | +        | +    | +        | +       | +        | +        |
| Vidua macroura                      |      |          |          |      |          |         |          |          |
| Pin-tailed Whydah                   |      | +        |          |      | +        |         |          | +        |
| i iii-called vvilydall              |      |          | 1        | 1    |          |         |          |          |

| Species                                    | SGS<br>1998 | SGS<br>2004 | CI<br>2005 | CI<br>2006 | GWS<br>2007 | Ajenjua<br>Bepo FR | Mamang<br>River FR | Outside<br>FRs |
|--|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|
| Zosterops senegalensis<br>Yellow White-eye |             |             | +          | +          | +           | +                  |                    | +              |
| Total Number Species                       | 32          | 72          | 52         | 136        | 203         | 129                | 98                 | 235            |

Sources: SGS (1998, 2004b), Conservation International (CI 2005, 2006), Ghana Wildlife Society (GWS 2007) Note: "+1998" indicates that data were collected in 1998 and reported in SGS (2004b).

Table C1-6
Herpetofauna Recorded during Baseline Studies in Akyem Study Area in Ajenjua Bepo Forest Reserve, Mamang River Forest Reserve, and Outside Forest Reserves (FR)

| Species                      | SGS<br>1998 | SGS<br>2004 | CI<br>2005 | CI<br>2006 | GWS<br>2007 | Ajenjua<br>Bepo FR | Mamang<br>River FR | Outside<br>FRs |
|------------------------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|
| Anurans (Frogs and<br>Toads) |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Afrixalis dorsalis (Reed     |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| frog)                        |             |             |            | +          |             |                    | +                  |                |
| Amnirana galamensis          |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| (White-lipped frog)          |             |             |            |            | +           |                    |                    | +              |
| Arthroleptis poecilonotus    |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| (Squeaker)                   |             |             |            | +          | +           | +                  | +                  | +              |
| Bufo maculates (Flat-        |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| backed toad)                 |             |             |            | +          |             | +                  | +                  |                |
| Bufo regularis (Common       |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| toad)                        | +           | +           |            | +          | +           | +                  | +                  | +              |
| Dicroglossus occipitalis     |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| (Common frog)                |             |             |            |            | +           |                    |                    | +              |
| Hemisus marmoratus           |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| (Shovel-nosed frog)          |             |             |            | +          |             |                    | +                  |                |
| Hoplobatrachus occipitalis   |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| (Crowned bull frog)          |             |             |            | +          |             |                    | +                  | +              |
| Hyperolius baumanni          |             |             | _          |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| (Tree frog)                  |             |             | +          |            |             |                    |                    | +              |
| Hyperolius concolor (Tree    |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| frog)                        |             |             |            | +          |             |                    |                    | +              |
| Hyperolius fusciventris      |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| (Tree frog)                  |             |             |            | +          |             |                    |                    | +              |
| Hyperolius nitidulus (Tree   |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| frog)                        |             |             |            | +          |             |                    | +                  |                |
| Hyperolius picturatus        |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| (Tree frog)                  |             |             |            | +          |             |                    | +                  |                |
| Hyperolius sylvaticus        |             | +           |            |            |             |                    | +                  |                |
| Hyperolius sp.               |             |             |            | +          |             |                    |                    | +              |
| Leptopelis hyloides          |             |             |            | +          |             | +                  | +                  |                |
| Leptopelis occidentalis      |             |             |            | _          |             | +                  | +                  |                |
| (Tree frog)                  |             |             |            | +          |             |                    | т                  |                |
| Lygodactylus conraui         |             |             |            |            | +           |                    |                    | +              |
| Phrynobatrachus accraensis   |             |             |            | +          | +           |                    | +                  | +              |
| (River frog)                 |             |             |            | '          | '           |                    |                    | '              |
| Phrynobatrachus calcaratus   |             |             |            | +          |             | +                  | +                  |                |
| (River frog)                 |             |             |            | '          |             |                    |                    |                |
| Phrynobatrachus plicatus     |             |             |            | +          |             |                    | +                  |                |
| (River frog)                 |             |             |            | '          |             |                    |                    |                |
| Phrynomantis microps         |             |             | +          |            |             |                    |                    | +              |
| (frog)                       |             |             | ·          |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Ptychadena bibroni (frog)    |             |             | +          |            |             |                    |                    | +              |
| Ptychadena longirostris      |             |             |            | +          |             |                    | +                  |                |
| (frog)                       |             |             |            |            |             |                    | •                  |                |
| Ptychadena mascareniensis    |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| (frog)                       |             |             |            | +          |             |                    | +                  |                |
| 0. / /                       |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Ptychadena oxyrhnchus        |             |             |            | +          |             |                    | +                  |                |
| (frog)                       |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Ptychadena pumilio (frog)    |             |             |            | +          |             |                    | +                  |                |
| Rana galamensis              |             | +           |            |            |             | +                  | +                  | +              |
| Riopa fernandi               |             |             |            |            | +           |                    |                    | +              |
| Silurana tropicalis (Clawed  |             |             |            | +          |             |                    | +                  |                |
| frog)                        |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Typhlonectes species         |             |             |            |            |             |                    | +                  |                |

### Table C1-6 (continued) Herpetofauna Recorded during Baseline Studies in Akyem Study Area in Ajenjua Bepo Forest Reserve, Mamang River Forest Reserve,

and Outside Forest Reserves (FR)

| and Outside Forest Reserves (FR) |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
|----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|
| Species                          | SGS<br>1998 | SGS<br>2004 | CI<br>2005 | CI<br>2006 | GWS<br>2007 | Ajenjua<br>Bepo FR | Mamang<br>River FR | Outside<br>FRs |
| Caecilians                       |             |             |            |            |             |                    | _                  |                |
| Geotrypetes seraphini            |             |             |            | +          |             | +                  |                    |                |
| Lizards and skinks               |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Agama agama (Rainbow             |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| lizard)                          | +           | +           |            | +          | +           | +                  | +                  | +              |
| Cameleo gracilis (Graceful       |             | _           |            |            | _           |                    |                    | _              |
| chameleon)                       |             | +           |            |            | +           |                    |                    | +              |
| Cnemaspis spinicollis            |             |             |            |            |             | _                  |                    |                |
| (Gecko)                          |             |             |            | +          |             | +                  |                    |                |
| Cophoscincopus durus             |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| (Skink)                          |             |             |            | +          |             | +                  |                    |                |
| Hemidactylus brooki              |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| (Brook's gecko)                  |             |             | +          | +          | +           | +                  | +                  | +              |
| Hemidactylus faciatus            |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| (House gecko)                    |             |             |            | +          |             | +                  | +                  |                |
| Hemidactylus muriceus            |             |             |            | +          |             | +                  | +                  |                |
| Hemidactylus sp.                 |             |             |            | +          |             | +                  |                    |                |
| Lygodactylus conraui             |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    | _              |
| (Gecko)                          |             |             |            |            | +           |                    |                    | +              |
| Lygosoma guineensis              |             |             |            | _          |             | _                  |                    |                |
| (Writhing skink)                 |             |             |            | +          |             | +                  |                    |                |
| Mabuya affinis (Common           |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Skink)                           |             | +           |            |            |             |                    |                    | +              |
| Mabuya blandingii (Skink)        | +           |             |            |            |             | +                  |                    |                |
| Mabuya perotetii (African        |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| skink)                           |             | +           | +          |            | +           |                    |                    | +              |
| Panapsis sp.                     |             |             |            | +          |             | +                  | +                  |                |
| Panapsis togoensis               |             |             |            | +          |             | +                  | +                  |                |
| Riopa fernandi (Togo fire        |             |             | _          |            | _           |                    |                    | _              |
| skink)                           |             |             | +          |            | +           |                    |                    | +              |
| Trachylepis affinis (Brown       |             |             |            |            |             | _                  |                    |                |
| skink)                           |             |             |            | +          |             | +                  | +                  |                |
| Trachylepis albilabris           |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| (Guinea mabuya)                  |             |             |            | +          |             | +                  | +                  |                |
| Trachylepis maculabris           |             |             |            | +          |             | +                  | +                  |                |
| Varanus exanthematicus           |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| (Bosc's monitor)                 |             |             |            |            | +           |                    |                    | +              |
| Varanus niloticus (Nile          |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| monitor)                         |             |             |            |            | +           |                    |                    | +              |
| Snakes                           |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Aparallactus modestus            |             |             |            | +          |             | +                  |                    |                |
| (Centipede eater)                |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Atheris chlorechis (Bush         |             |             |            | +          |             |                    | +                  |                |
| viper)                           |             |             |            |            |             |                    | F                  |                |
| Bitis arietans (Puff adder)      |             |             | +          |            | +           |                    |                    | +              |
| Bitis gabonica (Gaboon           |             | +           | +          |            | +           | +                  | +                  | +              |
| viper)                           |             | <u> </u>    | L_ '       |            | <u></u> '   | <u> </u>           | <u> </u>           | <u> </u>       |
| Causus maculates (Night          |             |             |            |            | +           |                    |                    | +              |
| adder)                           |             |             |            |            | <u></u> '   |                    |                    | <u> </u>       |
| Dendroaspis viridis (Green       | +           | +           |            |            | +           | +                  | +                  | +              |
| mamba)                           |             | <u> </u>    |            |            | <u></u> '   | <u> </u>           | <u> </u>           | <u> </u>       |
| Dispholidus lypus                |             |             |            |            | +           |                    |                    | +              |
| (Boomslang)                      |             |             |            |            | <u></u> '   |                    |                    | <u> </u>       |
| Echis ocelatus (Carpet           |             |             |            |            | +           |                    |                    | +              |
| viper)                           |             |             |            |            | F           |                    |                    |                |
| Gonionotophis kingii             |             |             |            | +          |             | +                  |                    |                |
| (Colubrid)                       |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |

| Species  | SGS<br>1998 | SGS<br>2004 | CI<br>2005 | CI<br>2006 | GWS<br>2007 | Ajenjua<br>Bepo FR | Mamang<br>River FR | Outside<br>FRs |
|--|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|
| Hormonotus modestus                                  | 1770        | 2004        | 2005       | 2000       | 2007        | веро гк            | River FR           | rns -          |
| (House snake)  |             |             |            | +          |             | +                  |                    |                |
| Lamprophis virgatus                                  |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| (House snake)  |             |             |            | +          |             |                    | +                  |                |
| Leptotyphlops sp. (Blind snake)                      |             |             |            | +          |             | +                  |                    |                |
| Lycophidion<br>nigromaculatum (Wolf<br>snake)        |             |             |            | +          |             | +                  |                    |                |
| Naja melanoleuca (Forest cobra)                      | +           | +           | +          |            | +           | +                  | +                  | +              |
| Naja nigricollis (Spitting cobra)                    |             |             |            |            | +           |                    |                    | +              |
| Philothamnus<br>semivariegatus (Green<br>tree snake) |             |             |            |            | +           |                    |                    | +              |
| Python regius (Royal python)                         |             |             | +          |            | +           | +                  |                    | +              |
| Python sebae (African python)                        |             |             |            |            | +           |                    |                    | +              |
| Natriciteres variegata (Colubrid)                    |             |             |            | +          |             | +                  |                    |                |
| Psammophis phillipsi<br>(Sand snake)                 |             |             |            | +          | +           |                    |                    | +              |
| Thelotornis kirtlandii (Twig snake)                  |             | +           |            | +          | +           | +                  | +                  | +              |
| Tortoises and Turtles                                |             |             |            |            |             |                    |                    |                |
| Pelomedusa subrufa                                   |             |             |            |            | +           |                    |                    | +              |
| (Marsh terrapin)                                     |             |             |            |            | <u> </u>    |                    |                    | <u> </u>       |
| Kinixys homeana/belliana<br>(Hinged tortoise)        |             | +           |            |            | +           | +                  | +                  | +              |
| Total number species                                 | 5           | 12          | 10         | 45         | 30          | 34                 | 37                 | 39             |

Sources: SGS (1998, 2004b), Conservation International (CI 2005, 2006), Ghana Wildlife Society (GWS 2007)

### **ANNEX C-2**

### AQUATIC RESOURCES SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

#### FISH STUDIES DISCUSSION

Geomatrix (2008c) documented 34 fish species representing 14 different families during seasonal sampling at 11 sites in the Study Area (**Table 3-3**). This compares with 23 species from nine families of fish recorded from four sites during earlier work conducted in the Study Area by SGS (2004c). Fish caught during the study represent about 50 percent of all the species known to occur within the Pra River drainage basin (SGS 2004c). Considering the limited portion of the Pra River watershed represented by the Study Area, this high percentage is considered to indicate a diverse and healthy fish population is present. SGS (2004c) reported fish production (i.e., catch per unit effort) in the Study Area was relatively low and most of the fish were of small size classes. Based on studies by Geomatrix, this does not appear to be an accurate representation of the fish populations in the rivers and streams in the Study Area. It is more likely that the low fish catch by SGS was the result of sampling methods used rather than changes in the actual abundance and diversity of fish populations in the Study Area.

During the SGS study, the highest fish production in the watershed occurred in the Mamang River at Kotokuom, during the wet season. During the wet season sampling conducted by Geomatrix, the highest catches were made in the upper Pra near Abodum and in the Afosu and Abesu Streams that are tributary to the Mamang River. The efficiency of sampling gear is limited during the high flows in the main stem reaches of the Pra and Mamang Rivers. As a result wet season data are not necessarily representative of the true diversity of populations present in these areas. In the dry season, the highest and most diverse fish populations were found in the main stem Pra and Mamang Rivers. This is the expected result as fish populations are concentrated in the main channels of these rivers as flows recede during the dry season.

The single most diverse and highest catch, in numbers of fish came from the Pra River, west of Ntronang, at station SW22 where approximately 1,600 fish represented by 15 species from eight different families were identified. Two other stations yielded approximately 1,000 fish in the Geomatrix study during the dry season sampling. These were completed at the Mamang River stations at Mamanso and near Nkwanten with 14 and 12 species recorded, respectively. The lower Pra River stations near Kotokuom and Ofoase Praso also had good species diversity with 11 and 12 species identified, respectively.

Two families of fish dominated all catches numerically; the minnows and carps family (Cyprinidae) and the African tetras and tiger fishes (Alestidae). The minnows from the genus Barbus were captured at every sample station during the Geomatrix aquatic studies (Geomatrix 2008c). Barbus trispilos and B. puncititaeniatus were the most common and often dominated the catches in numbers. B. trispilos was present at every station sampled by Geomatrix both main stem rivers and tributary streams. This is in contrast to the results of the SGS (2004c) study that concluded that Barbus spp. "need to be protected because of their restricted habitat requirements." The other two most common and widespread species are African tetras from the Alestidae family; Brycinus leuciscus and Micralestes occidentalis.

One of these four species of fish was the most common (highest number) at virtually every sample location. The only exceptions to this were during the wet season at the main stem river stations on the Pra and Mamang Rivers where high flows limited sampling to gill nets. All of these common species are small fish and were therefore less susceptible to capture by the gill nets employed during the wet season sampling at the main stem stations. SGS (2004c) used gill nets exclusively in their sampling and this may explain the reason these species were largely absent from their study. Geomatrix captured these fishes in large numbers at every station where seine nets were used in sampling. The best example of this was the Pra River station SW22 where these four species combined to account for 1,101 of the 1,613 fish collected at this site. Another *Barbus* species (*B. subinensis*) added another 483. Thus, these five species from two families accounted for 1,584 out of 1,613 fish or 98 percent of the catch at this site.

Distributions of fish species varied during the wet and dry seasons. During the wet season, Geomatrix encountered higher numbers of fish in the tributary streams than during the dry season sampling. For example, 12 species from five families were represented in a catch of 365 fish from the Abesu Stream near Old Abirem during the wet season. This same location had six species from three families (207 total fish catch) during the dry season. This indicates a use of the tributary streams during the wet season for spawning, rearing and refuge from high flows in the main stem rivers. Some of the fish that use these tributary streams during the wet season return to the main stem rivers as water levels drop during the dry season. The Alestidae family of African tetras were common in the tributaries during the wet season and completely absent during the dry season. This pattern of seasonal use by members of this fish family was also observed in aquatic studies in the Tano River basin (Geomatrix 2007c). This seasonal use pattern appears to be an important part of the life history of at least some fishes in the Study Area.

Some seasonal patterns in fish presence seem to be based on the ability to catch fish and therefore are not necessarily indicative of changes in fish distribution (e.g., more catfishes were caught during the dry season in comparison with the wet season). It may not be the circumstance that there were fewer of these species present during the wet season; the more likely explanation is that the high water levels prevented sampling gear used by the investigators from effectively encountering these bottom oriented species. Seines used for sampling were typically 2 metres deep whereas water depths in some reaches were 8 to 10 metres or more. Therefore, bottom dwelling fishes were not within the reach of the nets. The situation was different during the dry season when water depths were typically less than 2 metres and therefore all fish in the water column were susceptible to being captured. A difference that does seem to be a reflection of the season was lower catches of fish predator species (e.g., tiger fish) during the dry season. These species may have moved lower in the watershed as flows declined and therefore were less common during the dry season when catches of these fish declined at the same time the efficiency of sampling increased because water conditions were better for the sampling gear employed and overall catches were higher. For example, the total fish catch during the wet season was 1,591 fish whereas dry season total catch was 6,356 fish or four times the wet season catch.

None of the fish species that were recorded from the Study Area are on the IUCN Red List. The majority of fish in the Study Area are caught for eating, but only a few are important food species (SGS 2004c). Based on observations made during the Geomatrix study, there seemed to be a focus by local residents on catching the various catfish or mud fish species, as well as the tiger fish and African Pike when these latter species were available.

#### FISH SPECIES DIVERSITY

SGS (2004c) found the highest diversity of fishes in the dry season was found in the Pra and Mamang Rivers near their confluence at Kotokuom; whereas, the highest diversity during the wet season was in the Pra River at Teshie Praso. They concluded that differences in diversity during the dry and wet seasons appear to be due to migratory behaviour of fish. Geomatrix (2008c) found the highest diversity during the wet season in the upper Pra River and the Abesu Stream new Old Abirem. As discussed above, however, these results are likely due to high water levels during the wet season where fish are more dispersed in the flood plain and/or water depths made fishing gear less efficient.

During the dry season, Geomatrix found the highest diversity in the main stem Pra and Mamang River sampling sites. The highest diversity and largest catches were in the middle reaches of both rivers in the Study Area. Smaller catches and lower diversity in the tributary stations were thought to be indicative of movement of fish from these areas and into the main stem reaches during the low flow period.

Fish appear to move from the Pra River and Mamang River during the wet season into the tributaries for spawning, rearing and refuge from the high flows in the main river channels. Fish then return to the main stem rivers as flows decrease in the tributaries during the dry season. Some tributaries dry up completely while others retain some flow and/or pools of water where remaining fish are able to survive until the next wet season.

#### BENTHIC INVERTEBRATES DISCUSSION

SGS (2004c) collected benthic invertebrate samples at each of the sites where they conducted fish sampling. Diversity and biotic indices indicated that the most enriched or polluted river was the Mamang River at Nkwanten during the dry season (SGS 2004c). During the wet season, the reach with a benthic fauna indicating the least water quality degradation was the Mamang River at Kotokuom. During the dry season, the highest diversity of macroinvertebrates was in the Mamang River at Kotokuom (22 species). The lowest diversity was also recorded for the Mamang River at Mamanso during the dry season (8 species). Diversity in the Pra River was similar at all sites and did not vary much between wet and dry seasons (11 to13 species). The highest species diversity during the wet season (11 species) was at Teshie-Praso on the Pra River (SGS 2004c).

Blay (2008a and 2008b) also collected benthic invertebrate samples at the 11 fish sampling stations in the Study Area (Geomatrix 2008c). Almost all the samples were dominated by the larvae of true flies (Diptera), mayflies (Ephemeroptera) and worms (oligochaeta). The diptera larvae were dominated by the family chironomidae that are abundant in most aquatic habitats and are generally tolerant of degraded habitat and water quality conditions. They are well adapted to the fine sediment that dominates most of the sampled habitats. The mayfly larvae were from the family Caenidae which is adapted to quiet and even stagnant environments by virtue of their gills being adapted to function in silty environments. The oligochaete worms are segmented worms like earthworms but in this case are aquatic and commonly inhabit streams, marshes and other freshwater environments. All of these groups are adapted for the silty and degraded conditions common to Study Area streams and rivers. In general, dry season samples have higher densities of organisms than was found during the wet season. It was sometimes difficult to sample in the main channels at some of the study sites during the wet season because of high flow levels. Thus, it is possible that marginal or flood plain habitat was sampled during the wet season with less established benthic fauna. All dry season samples were taken from the main channels of the stream or river in an area that was permanently wetted and therefore may be more representative of conditions at these sites. In general, dry season samples were also more diverse than wet season samples in the number of taxa represented in the samples.

### ANNEX C-3

### GEOLOGY AND GEOCHEMISTRY SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

### DISCUSSION OF REGIONAL GEOLOGIC TERRAINS IN GHANA

A primary feature of the geology of Ghana is the parallel alignment of narrow (15 to 40 kilometres (km) wide), somewhat evenly spaced, northeasterly trending belts of folded Birimian metavolcanic rocks (**Figure 3-5**). Between these belts are broad (approximately 60 to 90 km wide) sedimentary "basins" consisting predominantly of Birimian turbidity sedimentary rock sequences (Ghana Minerals Commission and WGM 1998; Ireland *et al.* 2001).

Across southwestern Ghana, these belts can be divided geologically into four distinct terrains based on the major rock type or systems that outcrop (**Figure 3-5**). These systems include:

- I. An early Proterozoic terrain (Birimian System) with older metavolcanics (intrusive dikes and lava flows) of basaltic and andesitic composition. These metavolcanic units exhibit pillow structures indicating subaqueous eruption of the original basaltic lava. These metavolcanics underly younger sedimentary sequences comprised of greywacke, turbidities, volcaniclastics, and argillites. Together these units form five sub-parallel belts of volcanic rock separated by broad "basins" of sedimentary rocks. Although difficult to determine because of folding and faulting, the total thickness of the Birimian in Ghana may be as much as 10,000 to 15,000 meters. The contact between the sediments and volcanics is poorly exposed (Ghana Minerals Commission and WGM 1998). The Birimian system hosts most of the country's gold mineral deposits and outcrops over as much as one-third of the southwestern part of the country.
- 2. Tarkwaian System is a distinctive sequence of clastic sediments, which were deposited in sedimentary basins that form the core of many of the Birimian volcanic belts (i.e., 250 km long Ashanti Belt).
- 3. Voltaian Basin, in which are preserved the late Precambrian to Paleozoic sediments that mantle the craton.
- 4. Intrusive rocks (primarily granitoids) that have been emplaced in Birimian and Tarkwaian rocks, some of which (Belt-type) are intrusive equivalents of the Birimian Volcanics.

The Birimian and Tarkwaian sequence exhibits a strong northeast-southwest oriented structural fabric that is a manifestation of both the axial planes of major tight isoclinal folds (anticlinal sedimentary basins and synclinal volcanic belts) and major fault systems. The rocks typically dip more than 60°. Regional fault systems often exhibit a complex history of thrusting, normal and strike slip motion. Metamorphism in the Birimian is "low-grade" greenschist facies except near intrusive contacts where amphibolite assemblages occur in the metasediments.

#### **DISCUSSION OF GOLD MINERALISATION PROCESSES**

Gold is principally associated with belts of Proterozoic Birimian and Tarkwaian rocks. The bulk of the gold, about 80 percent, comes from primary lode occurrences within Birimian rocks (**Figure 3-5**), which together with their associated intrusives, occur over approximately one third of the country (Wright and Hastings 1985). The remainder of the gold produced comes mainly from the blanket conglomerate deposits (possible paleo placers) of the Tarkwaian System and from placer mines exploiting material derived from both the Birimian and Tarkwaian source rocks.

The Birimian Gold Belts are a set of six parallel, evenly spaced, northeast trending volcanic ridges over 300 km long (see for example the Ashanti Belt, **Figure 3-5**). Steeply dipping, regional shears bound these ridges, which are separated by basins containing metamorphosed pyroclastic and metasedimentary rocks (**Figure 3-5**).

Within the Birimian, primary gold is associated with a typical submarine exhalative volcanosedimentary facies developed along narrow laterally continuous zones at the boundary between volcanic belts and the sedimentary basins. This primary, syn-sedimentary gold was subjected to migration and concentration in northeast trending regional shear zones during metamorphism and the emplacement of the Birimian intrusives, as well as during major structural events.

#### LOCAL GEOLOGIC SETTING DISCUSSION

The Akyem deposit is localized in the hanging wall (upper side or plate) of a regional fault that trends to the northeast (N70°E) parallel to regional structures, and dips about 60 degrees to the southeast (Figures 3-6 and 3-7), parallel to the foliation developed in the Birimian host rock. The planar fault structure (thrust fault) (Feybesse 1999; Lescuyer 1999) is intensely sheared and exhibits a mylonitic to cataclastic fragmental texture consisting of lens of metavolcanic fragments in a matrix of sheared and plastically deformed graphitic material. The presence of graphitic rubble zones suggests reactivation of the fault zone over time. The fault occurs in fine-grained, gray-green massive to locally sheared Birimian mafic metavolcanic rocks exhibiting chlorite and carbonate alteration that locally contain euhedral magnetite. Immediately overlying the metavolcanics is a distinctive gray-green-pink unit containing blue quartz phenocrysts in a mylonitic matrix (quartz epiclastic rock). The upper and lower contacts of this unit are typically sheared and brecciated and the upper contact of this unit is locally in sharp contact withoverlying light gray-tan chert (Monthel et al. 2001). This unit is considered sedimentary and represents a distinctive marker between the metavolcanic and metasedimentary units of the Birimian.

The overlying metasedimentary rocks are for the most part turbidite sequences consisting of greywacke, argillites, black carbonaceous siltstone, and fine-grained arkosic sandstones. This unit grades upwards into a saprolitically weathered zone (deeply weathered bedrock largely altered to clay) that ranges from 10 to 50 meters thick. The saprolite consists of lateritic clay and quartz fragments with as much as 25 percent weathered rock remaining within the saprolite. Near the surface, in the upper 1 to 5 meters, red lateritic clay is developed as subsoil.

### **MINERALISATION DISCUSSION**

The Akyem deposit is localized along a southeast dipping, graphite-bearing, mylonitic fault zone that ranges from I to I5 meters thick. Mineralisation is present almost exclusively in the hanging wall, with the fault structure defining a sharp base to the mineralisation of the deposit (**Figure 3-7**). Ore above the fault ranges in thickness from I0 to I00 meters and is developed in two principal shoots, both of which plunge to the southeast parallel to the fault. Associated, sub parallel structures have created dilation zones in rocks of the upper plate that have enhanced the development of mineralisation. The deposit is developed over approximately 2,500 meters in strike length (along the fault) and ore has been delineated to a depth of about 400 meters down the southeast dipping fault structure. Based on this delineation drilling, ore grade mineralisation likely continues at depth below the zone of current exploration. Mineralisation thins both to the northeast and southwest along the strike of the localizing fault structure.

Gold is hosted in each of the three units described above including the lower mafic volcanic, quartz epiclastic, and the upper greywacke units. Ore grades follow alteration patterns with the most intense alteration and highest gold grades occurring nearest the fault zone and in general decreasing away from the zone. Gold typically occurs as fine-grained disseminations in moderate to intense hydrothermally altered, metamorphic volcanic and sedimentary host rocks. Locally some visible gold is present.

### ALTERATION AND MINERALOGY DISCUSSION

Alteration is largely restricted to hanging wall rocks with the assemblages most intimately associated with higher-grade gold mineralisation containing abundant quartz (silica flooding and veining), extensive patchy appearing iron and calcium carbonate replacements, and minor pyrite. Three patterns of alteration assemblages, mineral zonation and gold grades are recognized at Akyem and are briefly described in **Table C3-I** from more distal assemblages (chlorite, sericite and green mica) to more proximal assemblages (quartz, iron-carbonate, pyrite).

|                          | TABLE C3-I Alteration Assemblages, Zonation and Gold Grades |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------|---|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Stage                    | Mineralogy  | Grade<br>g/t Gold     | Comment  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Alteration I<br>Weak     | Calcite-Chlorite  | 0-0.6                 | Weak alteration; carbonate and clay alteration on the margins of ore deposit; best developed in mafic volcanics and sediments. Low gold grade.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Alteration 2<br>Moderate | Iron-Carbonate Chlorite Sericite Pyrite Magnetite           | 0.6-3.0<br>(avg. 2.0) | Moderate alteration; iron dolomite and ankerite with chlorite, calcite and pyrite (0-3%, avg. <1%); typically occurs adjacent to quartz-iron carbonate veins and within and adjacent to mineralized shear zones. Moderate gold grade.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Alteration 3<br>Intense  | Quartz<br>Iron-Carbonate<br>Sericite<br>Pyrite              | > 3.0                 | Intense alteration; silicification and silica flooding of sediments and volcanic rocks; silicification ranges from pervasive to veining to flooding, iron and calcium carbonates abundant in irregular patchy replacements, sericitization, and disseminated sulfides (0-3%, avg. <2%); typically occurs in the immediate hanging wall of the shear zone. Higher gold grade. |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Note: g/t = grams per ton

Pyrite is present in amounts that vary from 0 to 3 percent (visual estimates) and occurs in zones of both moderate and intense alteration. Pyrite typically occurs as euhedral grains along quartz vein selvages and along foliation planes of strongly foliated rock. Waste rock typically contains I to I.5 percent and averages <I percent sulfide. The ore averages about 2 percent sulfide. The only visible sulfide identified is pyrite. Other sulfides identified during metallurgical testing or from polished section prepared for mineralogic work were chalcopyrite, sphalerite, and galena. Iron oxides of hematite and magnetite are also locally present (Tebea 2005). Oxides to sulfide transitions in saprolite are abrupt and occur over distances of 2 to 5 meters.

#### GEOCHEMICAL CHARACTERIZATION DISCUSSION

Before mining to confirm baseline conditions and as mining proceeds, The Company would perform standard waste rock evaluations (Bucknam 2002) to assess conditions that could impact water quality. If a change in condition is recognized by this testing, The Company would work to abate any potential negative effects.

The Company's Environmental Standard for waste rock characterization follows guidance established by the U.S. Bureau of Land Management (USBLM) and Nevada Division of Environmental Protection (NDEP), as applicable:

U.S. Bureau of Land Management (USBLM), 1996. State of Nevada Acid Rock Drainage Testing Requirements. Information Bulletin No. NV-96-097. Nevada State Office, Reno, Nevada, USA. March 14, 1996.

Nevada Division of Environmental Protection (NDEP), 1990. Waste Rock and Overburden Evaluation. Bureau of Mining Regulation and Reclamation, Carson City, Nevada, USA. September 14, 1990.

A description of The Company's waste rock material testing methods in consideration of requirements of NDEP and USBLM guidelines is described in Newmont (2006a and 2006b).

Internal company guidelines require collection and analysis of representative samples based on the following classifications:

- > Lithology (type of rock),
- Mineralogy (minerals contained in the rock),
- > Sulfide mineralisation zone (rock that contains sulfide minerals),
- > Color,
- > Fracturing,
- Oxidation zone (rock near land surface that has weathered resulting in the loss of sulfide minerals) and
- Secondary mineralisation.

For Akyem Phase I baseline testing, 207 samples were prepared using rock collected from II boreholes. Based on the descriptions provided by field geologists, sample intervals representing different rock types were selected based on the above classifications and

analyzed for: I) mineralogy and whole-rock chemistry, i.e. metals, using semi-quantitative x-ray fluorescence, and 2) static acid-base accounting (ABA) parameters, including acid neutralization potential (ANP), acid generation potential (AGP), and net carbonate value (NCV).

ABA tests evaluate the potential for rock to release acid and trace metals. Rocks can contain both sulfide minerals and carbonate minerals that affect release of acid and trace metals. Sulfide minerals are unstable in the presence of oxygen (air) and weather (oxidize) to sulfate, which produces acidity. Carbonate minerals can neutralize the acidity produced by weathering of the sulfide minerals.

AGP represents the potential to produce acidity and is measured by analyzing total sulfur and residual sulfur after pyrolysis in the laboratory. ANP estimates the rock's potential to neutralize acid and is measured by analyzing total carbon and hydrochloric acid insoluble carbon, i.e. any carbon other than carbonate minerals.

NCV is the sum of ANP plus AGP. It provides an estimate of the net acid-base potential of the rock. Positive NCV indicates a net neutralizing potential, while negative NCV indicates a net acid-generating potential. The magnitude of the NCV provides an indication of the strength of the neutralizing or generating potential. NCV is typically reported as percent carbon dioxide. The U.S. Bureau of Land Management (US BLM 1996) and The Company use the following criteria for classifying rock by NCV.

### **Criteria for NCV Classification**

```
Highly Acidic (HA)
                               NCV < -5 % CO<sub>2</sub>
                               NCV < -1 %
Acidic (A)
                       -5 <
Slightly Acidic (SA)
                       -| <
                               NCV <-0.1
Neutral (N)
                       -0.1 < NCV < 0.1 \text{ and } (ANP > 0.1 \text{ or } AGP < -0.1)
Inert (I)
                               -0.1 < NCV < 0.1 \text{ and } (ANP < 0.1 \text{ and } AGP > -0.1)
Slightly Basic (SB)
                       0.1 <
                               NCV < I
                               NCV < 5
Basic (B)
                       |<
Highly Basic (HB)
                       5 <
                               NCV
```

(Source: Bucknam 2002)

The U.S. Bureau of Land Management (US BLM 1996) uses net neutralizing potential (NNP), in units of tons of calcium carbonate per 1,000 tons of waste rock (CaCO<sub>3</sub>/1,000 tons), and ANP:AGP ratios to classify the acid generating potential of rock. If the US BLM NNP criteria are converted to percent CO<sub>2</sub> (%CO<sub>2</sub>) (NNP/22.7 = NCV), then rock with an NCV less than -0.9 %CO<sub>2</sub> is considered to be acid generating and rock with an NCV greater than 0.9 %CO<sub>2</sub> is classified as non-acid generating. Rock with NCV in the range of -0.9 to 0.9 %CO<sub>2</sub> has an uncertain potential to generate acid. The US BLM criteria applied to the NCV classification above is roughly as follows: acid generating (HA and A), uncertain (SA, N, I, SB), and non acid generating (B and HB).

A summary of the Phase I results sorted by drill hole (borehole) are contained in **Table C3-2**, which provides ANP, AGP, and NCV averages for each borehole, as well as averages for the oxide and sulfide zones within each borehole. Average NCV for the sulfide zone (10 boreholes) are classified as basic (I-5 %CO<sub>2</sub>) while the oxide zone (7 boreholes) NCV averages range from inert to basic. The Phase I NCV classification shows little potential for acid generation.

Based on the Phase I testing of 207 samples, The Company identified 4 major and 12 minor waste rock types present within the mine pit. For Phase 2 of the geochemical testing programme, The Company prepared 16 composite samples (rock mixed together from multiple boreholes and depths) representative of each waste rock type to be encountered during mining. The Phase 2 single rock-type composite samples were submitted for ABA analyses, mineralogy and whole-rock metals. NCV results from Phase 2 were compared to the Phase I data to confirm the previously assigned NCV classification for each of the 16 rock types. In addition, specialized tests were performed to further assess the potential for acidity and metals release. **Table C3-3** shows NCV results for the 16 composite samples, summarized by borehole interval and rock type, as well as the Phase I static testing results samples collected within the composite intervals.

Mineralogical data from the 16 composite samples show they contain up to 35 percent carbonate minerals and as much as 2 percent of the predominant sulfide mineral pyrite (**Table C3-4**), although arsenopyrite has been reported. Although carbonates have potential to neutralize any acid that may be generated from weathering of the sulfides, these carbonates primarily consist of up to 35 percent ankerite (a calcium-iron carbonate), which dissolves to a lesser degree than pure calcium carbonate (calcite). The ankerite may have less neutralization capacity than would be the case of the calcite were the carbonate mineral present. Another factor contributing to the potential for acid generation is that the ankerite contains iron, which can be slowly released during weathering to form iron hydroxide, and in turn lower the pH.

Because of the presence of ankerite, described above, tests beyond the traditional ANP test were performed to better predict potential for acid neutralization capacity. The Company employed a hydrogen peroxide treatment to quickly oxidize the iron, correcting for potential for released iron to precipitate as an iron hydroxide prior to testing the neutralization potential. This acid neutralization potential acidity test (ANPA) was performed on a weighted sulfide composite sample prepared for each Phase I borehole. **Table C3-2** shows the ANPA results. Calculating the NCV using the ANPA in place of the ANP, results in slightly lower net neutralizing potential for the sulfide-zone sample, but the NCV classifications remain basic (I-5 %CO<sub>2</sub>). Thus, NCV values based on the ANPA show that sulfide waste rock would have no tendency to produce acid.

Results of static acid-base accounting, including ANPA, are contained in **Table C3-5** for the 16 Phase 2 composite samples. The major waste-rock types that contain sulfide (greywacke and mafic volcanic) and oxide waste-rock type (saprolite) are represented by samples 1-4 in **Table C3-5**. NCV classifications based on ANPA for both sulfide-containing rock types are basic (1-5 %CO<sub>2</sub>), indicating no potential for acid generation. The major oxide composite (saprolite) is classified as slightly basic (0.1 to 1 %CO<sub>2</sub>).

### TABLE C3-2 Results of Phase I Static Acid-Base Accounting Tests Sorted by Drillhole Akyem Gold Mining Project

|               | Arithmetic Averages          |            |                   |                            |                            |  |          |                             |   |                    |
|---------------|------------------------------|------------|-------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--|----------|-----------------------------|---|--------------------|
| Drill Hole ID | Core<br>Interval<br>(meters) | Zone       | Number of Samples | ANP<br>(%CO <sub>2</sub> ) | AGP<br>(%CO <sub>2</sub> ) | NCV based<br>on ANP<br>(%CO <sub>2</sub> ) | ANP: AGP | ANPA<br>(%CO <sub>2</sub> ) | NCV based<br>on ANPA<br>(%CO <sub>2</sub> ) | NCV Classification |
| KD002         | 0-48.4                       | Oxide      | 8                 | 1.01                       | -0.01                      | 1.00                                       | 101      |                             |   | Slightly Basic     |
|               | 48.4-93.3                    | Sulfide    | 5                 | 10.89                      | -1.34                      | 9.55                                       | 8        | 3.946                       | 2.61  | Basic              |
|               | 0-93.3                       | Drill Hole | 13                | 5.24                       | -0.58                      | 4.67                                       | 9        |                             |   |                    |
| KDI18         | 0-51.1                       | Oxide      | 8                 | 0.50                       | 0.00                       | 0.50                                       | 50       |                             |   | Slightly Basic     |
| KP024         | 0-24                         | Oxide      | 3                 | 0.09                       | 0.00                       | 0.09                                       | 9        |                             |   | Inert              |
|               | 24-202                       | Sulfide    | 29                | 6.56                       | -0.91                      | 5.65                                       | 7        | 4.056                       | 3.15  | Basic              |
|               | 0-202                        | Drill Hole | 32                | 5.97                       | -0.82                      | 5.15                                       | 7        |                             |   |                    |
| KPI22         | 260-416.6                    | Sulfide    | 24                | 7.57                       | -0.78                      | 6.79                                       | 10       | 3.789                       | 3.01  | Basic              |
| KPI23         | 294.3-394.7                  | Sulfide    | 14                | 9.49                       | -0.51                      | 8.97                                       | 19       | 3.792                       | 3.28  | Basic              |
| KPI25         | 126.8-262.7                  | Sulfide    | 20                | 6.96                       | -0.56                      | 6.41                                       | 12       | 3.563                       | 3.00  | Basic              |
| KPI34         | 165-250                      | Sulfide    | Ш                 | 6.57                       | -0.75                      | 5.82                                       | 9        | 3.618                       | 2.86  | Basic              |
| KP148         | 0-12                         | Oxide      | I                 | 0.43                       | 0.00                       | 0.43                                       | 43       |                             |   | Slightly Basic     |
|               | 12-255                       | Sulfide    | 39                | 6.57                       | -0.69                      | 5.87                                       | 10       | 3.668                       | 2.98  | Basic              |
|               | 0-255                        | Drill Hole | 40                | 6.41                       | -0.67                      | 5.74                                       | 10       |                             |   |                    |
| KR031         | 0-12                         | Oxide      | 2                 | 0.30                       | 0.00                       | 0.30                                       | 30       |                             |   | Slightly Basic     |
|               | 12-93                        | Sulfide    | 13                | 6.43                       | -0.66                      | 5.77                                       | 10       | 3.768                       | 3.11  | Basic              |
|               | 0-93                         | Drill Hole | 15                | 4.06                       | -0.42                      | 3.63                                       | 10       |                             |   |                    |
| KR032         | 0-12                         | Oxide      | I                 | 1.07                       | 0.00                       | 1.07                                       | 107      |                             |   | Basic              |
|               | 12-144                       | Sulfide    | 18                | 6.76                       | -0.71                      | 6.06                                       | 10       | 3.734                       | 3.03  | Basic              |
|               | 0-144                        | Drill Hole | 19                | 6.45                       | -0.67                      | 5.78                                       | 10       |                             |   |                    |
| KR035         | 0-12                         | Oxide      | 2                 | 0.15                       | 0.00                       | 0.15                                       | 15       |                             |   | Slightly Basic     |
|               | 12-70                        | Sulfide    | 9                 | 9.26                       | -0.24                      | 9.02                                       | 39       | 4.025                       | 3.79  | Basic              |
|               | 0-70                         | Drill Hole | 11                | 7.60                       | -0.19                      | 7.41                                       | 40       |                             |   |                    |

Note: ANP = acid neutralization potential; ANPA = acid neutralization potential acidity; AGP = acid generation potential; NCV = net carbonate value. ANPA was performed on a depth weighted composite sample representing the sulfide core interval. For ANP and AGP values that equal 0.00, it was assumed to equal 0.01 for purposes of calculating ANP:AGP ratios. Source: Newmont internal data provided by Charles Bucknam/Newmont Inverness as Excel spreadsheets, 2005.

### **TABLE C3-2 (continued)**

#### Criteria for ANP:AGP Ratios:

Rock is assumed to be potentially acid-generating if ANP:AGP  $\leq$  1.0. Rock is not considered potentially acid generating if ANP:AGP > 3.0. For samples having ANP:AGP between 1.0 and 3.0, the rock has uncertain potential to generate acid (USBLM 1996).

### Criteria for NCV Classification

| Highly Acidic (HA)   |            | NCV | < -5 % CO <sub>2</sub>                  |
|----------------------|------------|-----|---|
| Acidic (A)           | -5 <       | NCV | < -1 %                                  |
| Slightly Acidic (SA) | -  <       | NCV | <-0.1                                   |
| Neutral (N)          | -0.1<      | NCV | < 0.1 and $(ANP > 0.1  or  AGP < -0.1)$ |
| Inert (I)            | -0.1<      | NCV | < 0.1 and (ANP < 0.1 and AGP > -0.1)    |
| Slightly Basic (SB)  | 0.1 <      | NCV | <                                       |
| Basic (B)            | <b> </b> < | NCV | < 5                                     |
| Highly Basic (HB)    | 5 <        | NCV |   |
|                      |            |     |   |

NCV Classification based on document "Newmont Standard Waste Rock Evaluation Methods – Protocol for NCV Classification Studies".

|                         | TAI     | BLE C3-           | 3            |          |                |
|-------------------------|---------|-------------------|--------------|----------|----------------|
| <b>Summary of Phase</b> | 2 NCV C | Confirma          | tion C       | omposite | <b>Samples</b> |
| Ak                      | yem Gol | ld <b>M</b> ining | <b>Proje</b> | ct       |                |
| Duill Hala ID           |         |                   |              |          |                |

| Akyem Gold Mining Project         |  |                            |                            |             |                            |            |                              |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|----------------------------|----------------------------|-------------|----------------------------|------------|------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Phase 2<br>Composite<br>Sample ID | Drill Hole ID<br>(Bottom-Top of<br>Sample Interval in<br>meters) | ANP<br>(%CO <sub>2</sub> ) | AGP<br>(%CO <sub>2</sub> ) | ANP:<br>AGP | NCV<br>(%CO <sub>2</sub> ) | Lithology  | NCV<br>Classification        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Akyem NCV 01<br>GW B              | KP148 (90-96)  | 3.88                       | -0.49                      | 7.9         | 3.40                       | GW*        | Basic                        |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                   | KP148 (96-102)   | 4.76                       | -0.04                      | 119         | 4.71                       | GW*        | Basic                        |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                   | KP148 (102-108)  | 4.99                       | -1.44                      | 3.5         | 3.55                       | GW*        | Basic                        |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                   | KP148 (108-114)  | 3.99                       | -0.31                      | 13          | 3.68                       | GW*        | Basic                        |  |  |  |  |  |
| AI NGV 02                         | KP148 (114-120)  | 5.72                       | -1.27                      | 4.5         | 4.46                       | GW*        | Basic                        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Akyem NCV 02<br>GW HB             | KP123 (348.4-353.75)   | 11.12                      | -0.12                      | 93          | 11.00                      | GW*        | Highly Basic                 |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                   | KP123 (353.75-359.9)   | 14.11                      | -0.53                      | 27          | 13.59                      | GW*        | Highly Basic                 |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                   | KP123 (359.9-366)  | 15.09                      | -0.70                      | 22          | 14.40                      | GW*        | Highly Basic                 |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                   | KP123 (366-371.78)   | 14.43                      | -0.96                      | 15          | 13.47                      | GW*        | Highly Basic                 |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                   | KPI23 (371.78-378)   | 11.51                      | -0.81                      | 14          | 10.70                      | GW*        | Highly Basic                 |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                   | KPI23 (378-384.1)  | 14.23                      | -0.56                      | 25          | 13.67                      | GW*        | Highly Basic                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Akyem NCV 03                      | KPI23 (384.1-390)<br>KPI22 (368-374.2)                           | 15.51                      | -0.26<br>-1.21             | 60<br>11    | 15.24                      | GW*<br>MV* | Highly Basic<br>Highly Basic |  |  |  |  |  |
| MV HB                             | KP122 (374.2-380)  | 13.26                      | -0.09                      | 129         | 11.52                      | MV*        | Highly Basic                 |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                   |  | 12.42                      | -0.09                      | 138         | 12.33                      | MV*        | · ·                          |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                   | KP122 (380-386)  |                            |                            |             |                            |            | Highly Basic                 |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                   | KP122 (386-392)  | 13.63                      | -0.10                      | 136         | 13.53                      | MV*        | Highly Basic                 |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                   | KP122 (392-398.15)   | 14.06                      | -0.07                      | 201         | 13.99                      | MV*        | Highly Basic                 |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                   | KP122 (398.15-404)   | 8.69                       | -1.60                      | 5.4         | 7.09                       | MV*        | Highly Basic                 |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                   | KP122 (404-410)  | 7.17                       | -1.79                      | 4.0         | 5.38                       | MV*        | Highly Basic                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Al NGV 04                         | KPI22 (410-416.63)   | 13.91                      | -1.20                      | 12          | 12.71                      | MV*        | Highly Basic                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Akyem NCV 04<br>SAP I             | KD118 (0-6)  | 0.00                       | 0.00                       | 1.0         | 0.00                       | SAP*       | Inert                        |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                   | KD118 (6-12)   | 0.00                       | 0.00                       | 1.0         | 0.00                       | SAP*       | Inert                        |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                   | KD118 (12-18)  | 0.00                       | 0.00                       | 1.0         | 0.00                       | SAP*       | Inert                        |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                   | KD118 (18-24)  | 0.00                       | 0.00                       | 1.0         | 0.00                       | SAP*       | Inert                        |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                   | KD118 (24-30)  | 0.00                       | 0.00                       | 1.0         | 0.00                       | SAP*       | Inert                        |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                   | KD118 (30-36)  | 0.00                       | 0.00                       | 1.0         | 0.00                       | SAP*       | Inert                        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Akyem NCV 05<br>SAP SB            | KP024 (0-12)   | 0.17                       | 0.00                       | 17          | 0.17                       | SAP        | Slightly Basic               |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                   | KP148 (0-12)   | 0.43                       | 0.00                       | 43          | 0.43                       | SAP        | Slightly Basic               |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                   | KR031 (0-6)  | 0.35                       | 0.00                       | 35          | 0.35                       | SAP        | Slightly Basic               |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                   | KR035 (0-6)  | 0.19                       | 0.00                       | 19          | 0.19                       | SAP        | Slightly Basic               |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                   | KR031 (6-12)   | 0.26                       | 0.00                       | 26          | 0.26                       | SAP        | Slightly Basic               |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                   | KR035 (6-12)   | 0.10                       | 0.00                       | 10          | 0.10                       | SAP        | Slightly Basic               |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                   | KD002 (35.67-42.12)  | 0.19                       | 0.00                       | 19          | 0.19                       | SAP        | Slightly Basic               |  |  |  |  |  |
| Akyem NCV 06<br>QE B-HB           | KPI48 (204-210)  | 6.06                       | -1.84                      | 3.4         | 4.22                       | QE         | Basic                        |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>\_</b> = - · · <b>-</b>        | KP148 (186-192)  | 6.02                       | -0.71                      | 8.6         | 5.30                       | QE         | Highly Basic                 |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                   | KP148 (192-198)  | 6.51                       | -0.83                      | 7.8         | 5.67                       | QE         | Highly Basic                 |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                   | KP148 (198-204)  | 6.42                       | -0.07                      | 91          | 6.35                       | QE         | Highly Basic                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Akyem NCV 07<br>QV B-HB           | KP024 (157.32-162.85)  | 5.53                       | -1.50                      | 3.7         | 4.03                       | QV         | Basic                        |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                   | KP024 (169-175)  | 2.48                       | -0.26                      | 9.6         | 2.22                       | QV         | Basic                        |  |  |  |  |  |

|                                   | TABLE C3-3 (continued)   |                            |                            |             |                            |           |                       |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|----------------------------|----------------------------|-------------|----------------------------|-----------|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|
|                                   | Summary of Phase   |                            |                            |             | •                          | e Samples |                       |  |  |  |  |
|                                   | 1  | yem Gol                    | ia Mining                  | Projec      | CT                         | T         | T                     |  |  |  |  |
| Phase 2<br>Composite<br>Sample ID | Drill Hole ID<br>(Bottom-Top of<br>Sample Interval in<br>meters) | ANP<br>(%CO <sub>2</sub> ) | AGP<br>(%CO <sub>2</sub> ) | ANP:<br>AGP | NCV<br>(%CO <sub>2</sub> ) | Lithology | NCV<br>Classification |  |  |  |  |
|                                   | KP024 (193-199)  | 6.09                       | -1.59                      | 3.8         | 4.49                       | QV        | Basic                 |  |  |  |  |
|                                   | KP123 (329.8-335.85)   | 4.46                       | -0.74                      | 6.0         | 3.72                       | QV        | Basic                 |  |  |  |  |
|                                   | KP122 (338.5-344.3)  | 4.69                       | -0.82                      | 5.7         | 3.87                       | QV        | Basic                 |  |  |  |  |
|                                   | KP148 (162-168)  | 13.85                      | -0.07                      | 199         | 13.77                      | QV        | Highly Basic          |  |  |  |  |
| Akyem NCV 08<br>GMY-GRAP HB       | KD002 (69.23-81.2)   | 12.13                      | 0.00                       | 1213        | 12.13                      | GMY       | Highly Basic          |  |  |  |  |
|                                   | KP024 (199-202)  | 8.17                       | -1.15                      | 7.1         | 7.02                       | GMY       | Highly Basic          |  |  |  |  |
|                                   | KPI34 (243-250)  | 10.89                      | -0.96                      | Ш           | 9.93                       | GMY       | Highly Basic          |  |  |  |  |
|                                   | KP148 (252.2-255.02)   | 7.78                       | -0.77                      | 10          | 7.00                       | GMY       | Highly Basic          |  |  |  |  |
|                                   | KR031 (90-93)  | 9.79                       | -0.70                      | 14          | 9.09                       | GRAP      | Highly Basic          |  |  |  |  |
|                                   | KR032 (138-144)  | 8.70                       | -0.74                      | 12          | 7.97                       | GRAP      | Highly Basic          |  |  |  |  |
| Akyem NCV 09<br>GW SB             | KP148 (12-24)  | 0.37                       | 0.00                       | 37          | 0.37                       | GW        | Slightly Basic        |  |  |  |  |
|                                   | KR035 (12-18)  | 0.11                       | 0.00                       | Ш           | 0.11                       | GW        | Slightly Basic        |  |  |  |  |
|                                   | KPI48 (24-46)  | 0.50                       | -0.02                      | 25          | 0.49                       | GW        | Slightly Basic        |  |  |  |  |
| Akyem NCV II<br>MV B              | KD002 (42.12-48.35)  | 4.62                       | -0.07                      | 66          | 4.55                       | MV        | Basic                 |  |  |  |  |
|                                   | KP024 (162.85-169)   | 5.06                       | -2.60                      | 2.0         | 2.46                       | MV        | Basic                 |  |  |  |  |
|                                   | KP148 (246-252.2)  | 4.32                       | -1.60                      | 2.7         | 2.72                       | MV        | Basic                 |  |  |  |  |
| Akyem NCV 12<br>MVI HB            | KR035 (65-70)  | 16.09                      | -0.07                      | 230         | 16.02                      | MVI       | Highly Basic          |  |  |  |  |
|                                   | KD002 (81.2-93.3)  | 14.57                      | -0.25                      | 58          | 14.31                      | MVI       | Highly Basic          |  |  |  |  |
|                                   | KP123 (390-394.7)  | 14.65                      | -0.46                      | 32          | 14.20                      | MVI       | Highly Basic          |  |  |  |  |
| Akyem NCV 13<br>QV SB             | KP024 (72-78)  | 0.43                       | -0.17                      | 2.5         | 0.25                       | QV        | Slightly Basic        |  |  |  |  |
|                                   | KPI22 (344.3-350.3)  | 1.87                       | -0.88                      | 2.1         | 0.99                       | QV        | Slightly Basic        |  |  |  |  |
| Akyem NCV 14<br>QV SA             | KP123 (335.85-342.1)   | 0.10                       | -0.31                      | 0.3         | -0.21                      | QV        | Slightly Acid         |  |  |  |  |
|                                   | KP123 (342.1-348.4)  | 0.15                       | -0.39                      | 0.4         | -0.24                      | QV        | Slightly Acid         |  |  |  |  |
| Akyem NCV 15<br>SAP B             | KR032 (0-12)   | 1.07                       | 0.00                       | 107         | 1.07                       | SAP       | Basic                 |  |  |  |  |
|                                   | KD002 (30.42-35.67)  | 3.28                       | 0.00                       | 328         | 3.28                       | SAP       | Basic                 |  |  |  |  |
| Akyem NCV 16<br>GRAP I            | KD118 (36-42)  | 0.01                       | 0.00                       | 1.0         | 0.01                       | GRAP      | Inert                 |  |  |  |  |
| Akyem NCV 17<br>MVI B             | KD118 (42-51.1)  | 3.96                       | 0.00                       | 396         | 3.97                       | MVI       | Basic                 |  |  |  |  |

Note: ANP = acid neutralization potential; AGP = acid generation potential; NCV = net carbonate value. For ANP and AGP values that equal 0.00, it was assumed to equal 0.01 for purposes of calculating ANP:AGP ratios.

Source: Newmont internal data provided by Charles Bucknam/Newmont Inverness as Excel spreadsheets, 2005.

#### **TABLE C3-3 (continued)**

Lithology Key

GMY = Graphitic Mylonite QE = Quartz-Epiclastic Unit

GRAP = Graphitic Shear Breccia QV = Quartz Vein GW = Greywacke SAP = Saprolite

MV = Mafic Volcanic Unit \* = Denotes a major waste classification

#### Criteria for ANP:AGP Ratios:

Rock is assumed to be potentially acid-generating if ANP:AGP  $\leq$  1.0. Rock is not considered potentially acid generating if ANP:AGP > 3.0. For samples having ANP:AGP between 1.0 and 3.0, the rock has uncertain potential to generate acid (USBLM 1996).

#### Criteria for NCV Classification

Highly Acidic (HA) NCV < -5% CO<sub>2</sub> Acidic (A) -5 < NCV < -1% Slightly Acidic (SA) -1 < NCV < -0.1

Neutral (N) -0.1< NCV < 0.1 and (ANP > 0.1 or AGP < -0.1)
Inert (I) -0.1< NCV < 0.1 and (ANP < 0.1 and AGP > -0.1)

 Slightly Basic (SB)
 0.1 < NCV < I</td>

 Basic (B)
 I < NCV < 5</td>

 Highly Basic (HB)
 5 < NCV</td>

NCV Classification based on document "Newmont Standard Waste Rock Evaluation Methods – Protocol for NCV Classification Studies".

| TABLE C3-4 Mineralogical Composition of Samples from Akyem Mine Pit Area |         |           |                  |          |          |           |            |           |          |          |          |  |
|--|---------|-----------|------------------|----------|----------|-----------|------------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|--|
| Sample   | %<br>Qz | %<br>Plag | %<br><b>A</b> nk | %<br>Sid | %<br>Cal | %<br>Musc | %<br>Chlor | %<br>Kaol | %<br>Pyr | %<br>Goe | %<br>Rut |  |
| NCV 01 GW B  | 22      | 37        | 15               |          |          | 18        | 7          |           | I        |          | 0.4      |  |
| NCV 02 GW HB   | 32      | 26        | 30               |          |          | Ш         |            |           | ı        |          | 0.5      |  |
| NCV 03 MV HB   | 23      | 27        | 35               |          |          | 8         | 6          |           | 1.5      |          | 0.9      |  |
| NCV 04 SAP I   | 43      |           |                  |          |          | 16        |            | 25        |          | 16       | 0.7      |  |
| NCV 05 SAP SB  | 38      | 9         |                  |          |          | 25        | 3          | 15        |          | 10       | 0.4      |  |
| NCV 06 QE B-HB   | 27      | 42        | 14               |          |          | 16        |            |           | 1.5      |          | 0.3      |  |
| NCV 07 QV B-HB   | 50      | 22        | 12               |          |          | 14        |            |           | 2        |          | 0.5      |  |
| NCV 08 GMY-GRAP HB   | 36      | 17        | 27               |          |          | 16        | 2          |           | 1.5      |          | 0.5      |  |
| NCV 09 GW SB   | 52      | 10        |                  |          |          | 33        |            |           | 0.5      | 5        | 0.7      |  |
| NCV II MV B  | 41      | 26        | 16               |          |          | Ш         | 4          |           | 2        |          | 1.3      |  |
| NCV 12 MV1 HB  | 29      | 20        | 23               | 8        |          | 12        | 7          |           | ı        |          | 0.1      |  |
| NCV 13 QV SB   | 72      | 17        | 6                |          |          | 4         |            |           | I        |          | 0.6      |  |
| NCV 14 QV SA   | 94      | 3         | 2                |          |          |           |            |           | 0.5      |          |          |  |
| NCV 15 SAP B   | 33      | 32        | 7                |          | 2        | 17        | 6          |           |          | 3        | I        |  |
| NCV 16 GRAP I  | 49      |           | 2                |          |          | 36        | 4          |           |          | 9        | 1.8      |  |
| NCV 17 MV1 B   | 29      | 22        | 9                |          |          | 18        | 8          |           |          | 14       | 0.5      |  |

% Qz - Weight Percent Quartz; % Plag - Weight Percent Plagioclase; % Ank – Weight Percent Ankerite; % Sid - Weight Percent Siderite; % Cal - Weight Percent Calcite; %Musc - Weight Percent Muscovite; % Chlor - Weight Percent Chlorite; % Kaol - Weight Percent Kaolinite; %Pyr - Weight Percent Pyrite; % Goe - Weight Percent Goethite; % Rut - Weight Percent Rutile; Tr – Trace.

Source: Newmont (2005a).

### TABLE C3-5 Summary of Phase 2 NCV Confirmation Testing Akyem Gold Mining Project

| PHASE 2 COMPOSITE<br>SAMPLE ID | ANPA<br>(%CO <sub>2</sub> ) | Carbon<br>(%) | CAI<br>(%C) | SAP-550C<br>(%S) | Sulfur<br>(%) | ANP<br>(%CO <sub>2</sub> ) | AGP<br>(%CO <sub>2</sub> ) | ANP:<br>AGP | NCV<br>(%CO <sub>2</sub> ) | ANPA<br>NCV<br>(%CO <sub>2</sub> ) | LITHOLOGY | NCV<br>CLASSIFICATION |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|-------------|------------------|---------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------|
| Akyem NCV 01 GW B              | 3.08                        | 1.58          | 0.11        | 0.19             | 0.81          | 5.40                       | -0.85                      | 6.4         | 4.55                       | 2.23                               | GW*       | Basic                 |
| Akyem NCV 02 GW HB             | 3.71                        | 3.62          | 0.12        | 0.24             | 1.04          | 12.9                       | -1.09                      | 12          | 11.8                       | 2.62                               | GW*       | Basic                 |
| Akyem NCV 03 MV HB             | 3.64                        | 3.29          | 0.16        | 0.31             | 0.99          | 11.5                       | -0.93                      | 12          | 10.6                       | 2.71                               | MV*       | Basic                 |
| Akyem NCV 04 SAP I             | 0.53                        | 0.25          | 0.23        | 0.19             | 0.02          | 0.08                       | 0.00                       | 8.0         | 0.08                       | 0.53                               | SAP*      | Slightly Basic        |
| Akyem NCV 05 SAP SB            | 0.57                        | 0.20          | 0.31        | 0.15             | 0.01          | 0.00                       | 0.00                       | 1.0         | 0.00                       | 0.57                               | SAP       | Slightly Basic        |
| Akyem NCV 06 QE B-HB           | 2.60                        | 1.63          | 0.08        | 0.22             | 0.97          | 5.66                       | -1.02                      | 5.5         | 4.64                       | 1.58                               | QE        | Basic                 |
| Akyem NCV 07 QV B-HB           | 2.69                        | 1.68          | 0.09        | 0.20             | 1.06          | 5.84                       | -1.19                      | 4.9         | 4.65                       | 1.50                               | QV        | Basic                 |
| Akyem NCV 08 GMY-GRAP HB       | 3.21                        | 2.89          | 0.42        | 0.23             | 0.90          | 9.08                       | -0.91                      | 9.9         | 8.17                       | 2.30                               | GMY       | Basic                 |
| Akyem NCV 09 GW SB             | 0.58                        | 0.28          | 0.25        | 0.24             | 0.28          | 0.14                       | -0.06                      | 2.4         | 0.08                       | 0.52                               | GW        | Slightly Basic        |
| Akyem NCV I I MV B             | 2.40                        | 1.27          | 0.07        | 0.34             | 1.37          | 4.39                       | -1.42                      | 3.1         | 2.97                       | 0.98                               | MV        | Slightly Basic        |
| Akyem NCV 12 MV1 HB            | 3.27                        | 4.36          | 0.36        | 0.24             | 0.55          | 14.66                      | -0.42                      | 35          | 14.2                       | 2.85                               | MVI       | Basic                 |
| Akyem NCV 13 QV SB             | 0.67                        | 0.51          | 0.12        | 0.13             | 0.51          | 1.45                       | -0.52                      | 2.8         | 0.93                       | 0.15                               | QV        | Slightly Basic        |
| Akyem NCV 14 QV SA             | 0.00                        | 0.05          | 0.06        | 0.05             | 0.26          | 0.00                       | -0.29                      | 0.0         | -0.29                      | -0.29                              | QV        | Slightly Acid         |
| Akyem NCV 15 SAP B             | 1.19                        | 0.77          | 0.15        | 0.13             | 0.06          | 2.26                       | 0.00                       | 226         | 2.26                       | 1.19                               | SAP       | Basic                 |
| Akyem NCV 16 GRAP I            | 0.00                        | 0.21          | 0.22        | 0.10             | 0.01          | 0.00                       | 0.00                       | 1.0         | 0.00                       | 0.00                               | GRAP      | Inert                 |
| Akyem NCV 17 MV1 B             | 2.26                        | 1.30          | 0.10        | 0.15             | 0.06          | 4.39                       | 0.00                       | 439         | 4.39                       | 2.26                               | MVI       | Basic                 |

Note: % =percent; ANP = acid neutralization potential; ANPA = acid neutralization potential acidity; ANPA NCV =net carbonate value calculated with the ANPA value; AGP = acid generation potential; CAI =carbon after hydrochloric acid loss; CAP-550C =carbon after pyrolysis at 550°C; CAP-650C =carbon after pyrolysis at 650°C; C =carbon; CO2 =carbon dioxide; NCV = net carbonate value; S =sulfur; SAP-550C =sulfur after pyrolysis at 550°C; SAP-650C =sulfur after pyrolysis at 650°C; SCIS =sodium carbonate insoluble sulfur; SHCI =hydrochloric acid insoluble sulfur; SHNO3 =nitric acid insoluble sulfur. For ANP and AGP values that equal 0.00, it was assumed to equal 0.01 for purposes of calculating ANP:AGP ratios. Source: Newmont internal data provided by Charles Bucknam/Newmont Inverness as Excel spreadsheets, 2005.

#### **TABLE C3-5** (continued)

#### Lithology Key

GMY = Graphitic Mylonite QE = Quartz-Epiclastic Unit

GRAP = Graphitic Shear Breccia QV = Quartz Vein GW = Greywacke SAP = Saprolite

MV = Mafic Volcanic Unit \* = Denotes a major waste classification

#### Criteria for ANP:AGP Ratios:

Rock is assumed to be potentially acid-generating if ANP:AGP  $\leq$  1.0. Rock is not considered potentially acid generating if ANP:AGP > 3.0. For samples having ANP:AGP between 1.0 and 3.0, the rock has uncertain potential to generate acid (USBLM 1996).

#### Criteria for NCV Classification

| Highly Acidic (HA)   |            | NCV | < -5 % CO <sub>2</sub>                    |
|----------------------|------------|-----|---|
| Acidic (A)           | -5 <       | NCV | < -1 %                                    |
| Slightly Acidic (SA) | -  <       | NCV | <-0.1                                     |
| Neutral (N)          | -0.1<      | NCV | < 0.1 and (ANP > 0.1 or AGP < -0.1)       |
| Inert (I)            | -0.1<      | NCV | < 0.1 and (ANP $< 0.1$ and AGP $> -0.1$ ) |
| Slightly Basic (SB)  | 0.1 <      | NCV | <   |
| Basic (B)            | <b> </b> < | NCV | < 5                                       |
| Highly Basic (HB)    | 5 <        | NCV |   |

NCV Classification based on document "Newmont Standard Waste Rock Evaluation Methods – Protocol for NCV Classification Studies".

Minor waste-rock types are represented by samples NCV 05 through NCV 12 in **Table C3-5.** Based on the NCV results using ANPA analyses, one sample (quartz vein) is classified as slightly acidic (-1 to -0.1 %CO<sub>2</sub>) one sample (graphitic shear breccia) is inert (-0.1 to 0.1 %CO<sub>2</sub>), 4 samples (saprolite, greywacke, mafic volcanic, quartz vein) are slightly basic (0.1 to 1 %CO<sub>2</sub>), and 6 samples are basic (1-5 %CO<sub>2</sub>). The slightly acidic, inert, and slightly basic NCV classifications (6 samples) indicate an uncertain potential to generate acid, while the basic classification (6 samples) indicates no potential for acid generation. The volume of minor waste rock material present within the proposed mine pit is a small portion of the total rock volume that would be mined so considered as a whole, the ANPA-based NCV data show that ore and waste rock from the Akyem pit would have little potential to generate acid upon exposure to atmospheric conditions.

Because the whole-rock chemical data from the 207 Phase I samples and the I6 composite Phase 2 samples contain levels of some trace elements in excess of published estimates of average crustal abundance for that element (**Table C3-6**), additional geochemical characterization was performed on the I6 Phase 2 composite samples to evaluate the possibility of release of trace metals exceeding water quality standards. While whole-rock concentrations above those found in average crustal rocks does not guarantee that constituents will be released to the environment, it raises the possibility that they could be released in concentrations exceeding water quality standards. The specialized tests performed included Synthetic Precipitation Leachability Procedure (SPLP), Biological Acid Production Potential (BAPP), and Peroxide Acid Generation (PAG) analyses.

SPLP testing provides screening-level information about the potential to release metals and anions when rinsed with rain water. **Table C3-7** provides SPLP results, showing metals that exceed the Ghanaian Drinking Water Company standards in boldface type. Exceedances are found for the following metals: aluminum (Al), antimony (Sb), arsenic (As), beryllium (Be), cadmium (Cd), lead (Pb), mercury (Hg), manganese (Mn), molybdenum (Mo), nickel (Ni), selenium (Se), thallium (Tl). Those trace metals with exceedances in more than two samples include Al, Sb, and As.

BAPP tests of seven selected samples were performed to determine if bacteria present can generate enough sulfuric acid from oxidation of sulfides in the sample to maintain acidic conditions. A final pH less than 3.5 combined with a final PAG pH (discussed below) less than 4.5 indicates a potential for bacteria to maintain acidic conditions, which can potentially overwhelm the neutralizing capacity of the rock. In addition, BAPP solutions were analyzed for trace metals to provide information on the potential to release metals under the BAPP test conditions. Results of BAPP testing (Table C3-8) show that the slightly acid quartz vein sample (sample NCV PII 14) has the potential for bacteria to sustain acid generation (BAPP pH = 2.79 and PAG pH = 3.16). However, due to the small amount of waste rock represented by this rock type, any acid generated would readily be neutralized by the basic NCV characteristics of the waste rock types present in abundance in the mine pit. A limited number of BAPP solutions (7) showed exceedances of the Ghanaian Drinking Water Company standards for Al, Sb, As, Be, boron (B), Cd, chromium (Cr), copper (Cu), iron (Fe), Pb, Mn, Hg, Ni, Se, and zinc (Zn).

**DRAFT EIS** 

Peroxide acid generation (PAG) tests were performed to determine the maximum acidity generated from the oxidation of all reactive sulfides and the concentrations of trace elements present in the final oxidized solution. Final PAG pH values >4.5 indicate that there is little potential for acid production. PAG test results for the 16 composite samples (**Table C3-9**) show that there is little potential for acid generation, as the final PAG solution pH was 6.99 or higher for all samples, excluding the minor slightly acidic quartz vein rock type (pH = 3.16) discussed above. PAG solutions produced trace metals exceedances, in more than one sample, for Sb, As, Fe, Mn, Pb, Mo, and Se.

Two tailings samples generated from metallurgical bench-scale work were chemically analyzed to assess the potential for acid generation and trace metal release (Knight Piesold 2002). Analyses included mineralogy, whole-rock chemistry, chemistry of the tailings slurry water, and acid-base accounting. One sample was an oxide tailings sample and the other was a sulfide tailings sample. The mineralogical results were similar to those presented earlier for the various waste rock types. Both pyrite and ankerite were present in trace amounts in the oxide sample and were classified as accessory in the sulfide sample. Both samples were found to have very low potential for acid generation. Both samples were significantly enriched in Sb and Mo above crustal averages. Transition metals and potassium were measured in significant concentrations in the tailings slurry water; cyanide was also present at moderate to high levels.

In summary, Phase I and Phase 2 data indicate that sufficient neutralization capacity exists to prevent acid generation in the waste rock facilities, tailings storage facility, and mine pit area (pit lake). Testing also shows the potential for trace metals to be released from various rock types. However, these static test results do not necessarily reflect how the rock will behave in the natural environment over time. The Company will perform additional geochemical testing as part of operations or as needed to address refinements in the mine plan. These tests should provide additional information about the potential for release of trace metals in the natural environment over time.

|                                 |           |           | 7          | TABLE C3-    | 6             |                      |              |       |       |
|---------------------------------|-----------|-----------|------------|--------------|---------------|----------------------|--------------|-------|-------|
| Whole                           | Rock Data | for Akyem | Mine Pit A | rea Compa    | red to Ave    | erage Earth <b>C</b> | Crustal Valu | ıes   |       |
|                                 |           |           |            | Concentratio | n in parts pe | r million (ppm)      |              |       |       |
|                                 | As        | Ba        | Ве         | Cd           | Co            | Cr                   | Cu           | Mn    | Мо    |
| Average Crustal Abundance       | 2.1       | 340       | 1.9        | 0.16         | 30            | 140                  | 68           | 1,060 | 1.1   |
| Phase I Oxide Samples (n=26)    |           |           |            |              |               |                      |              |       |       |
| Mean                            | 73        | 911       | 1.5        | 0.05         | 44            | 186                  | 105          | 1,451 | 13    |
| Maximum                         | 1,388     | 1,613     | 3.0        | 0.2          | 97            | 446                  | 298          | 2,894 | 36    |
| Minimum                         | 0         | 86        | 0.4        | 0            | 12            | 41                   | 2            | 163   | 0     |
| Phase I Sulfide Samples (n=181) |           |           |            |              |               |                      |              |       |       |
| Mean                            | 14        | 1,007     | 0.9        | 0.02         | 26            | 162                  | 52           | 924   | 23    |
| Maximum                         | 236       | 9,258     | 2.4        | 0.6          | 56            | 372                  | 146          | 2,740 | 758   |
| Minimum                         | 0         | 95        | 0          | 0            | 2.6           | 72                   | 0            | 65    | 0     |
| Phase 2 Composite Samples (n=1) | 7)        |           |            |              |               |                      |              |       |       |
| Mean                            | 107       | 832       | 0.05       | 1.5          | 55            | 84                   | 62           | 1,164 | 24    |
| Maximum                         | 1,449     | 1,561     | 0.6        | 4.8          | 105           | 264                  | 140          | 2,278 | 132   |
| Minimum                         | 0         | 138       | 0          | 0            | 13            | 14                   | 0            | 26    | 4     |
|                                 | Ni        | Pb        | Sb         | Se           | Sn            | S                    | TI           | V     | Zn    |
| Average Crustal Abundance       | 90        | 10        | 0.2        | 0.05         | 2.2           | 360                  | 0.53         | 190   | 79    |
| Phase I Oxide Samples (n=26)    | •         |           |            |              |               |                      |              |       |       |
| Mean                            | 90        | 20        | 17         | 7            | 0.7           | 541                  | 0.7          | 207   | 162   |
| Maximum                         | 250       | 110       | 70         | 11           | 8.8           | 9,444                | 7.4          | 432   | 1,036 |
| Minimum                         | 22        | 4         | 0          | 4            | 0             | 0                    | 0            | 86    | 45    |
| Phase I Sulfide Samples (n=181) |           |           |            |              |               |                      |              |       |       |
| Mean                            | 58        | 41        | 16         | 6            | 0.2           | 8,224                | 2.7          | 138   | 132   |
| Maximum                         | 338       | 716       | 72         | П            | 18            | 27,279               | 26           | 313   | 818   |
| Minimum                         | 7         | 0         | 0          | 2            | 0             | 0                    | 0            | 7     | 11    |
| Phase 2 Composite Samples (n=17 | 7)        |           |            | ·            | •             | ·                    |              |       |       |
| Mean                            | 65        | 100       | 31         | 1.5          | 14            | 5,271                | 2            | 147   | 69    |
| Maximum                         | 149       | 627       | 87         | 10           | 22            | 13,708               | 6            | 417   | 185   |
| Minimum                         | 3         | 0         | 0          | 0            | 0             | 69                   | 0            | 3     | 0     |

Note: As = Arsenic; Ba = Barium; Be = Beryllium; Cd = Cadmium; Co = Cobalt; Cr = Chromium; Cu = Copper; Mn = Manganese; Mo = Molybdenum; n = Number of Samples; Ni = Nickel; Pb = Lead; Sb = Antimony; Se = Selenium; Sn = Tin; S = Sulfur; Tl = Thallium; V = Vanadium; Zn = Zinc.

Source: Porterfield 1984; Butler and Harrod 1989; Kaye and Laby 1993; Greenwood and Earnshaw 1997; Huheey et al. 1993; Cox 1989; McGraw-Hill 1992; James and Lord 1992; Newmont 2005b.

|                 |             |              | TABLE C3-   | .7          |           |                  |
|-----------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|------------------|
| Results of Synt | hetic Preci | pitation Lea | ching Proce | dure Tests, | Akyem Gol | d Mining Project |

|                              | 1                           | Arsenic   | Barium | Beryllium | Boron     | Calcium | Cadmium   | Chromium | Cobalt | Copper |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|--------|-----------|-----------|---------|-----------|----------|--------|--------|
|                              |                             | by ICP-MS | by ICP | by ICP-MS | by ICP-MS | by ICP  | by ICP-MS | by ICP   | by ICP | by ICP |
| Sample ID                    | Laboratory ID               | (mg/l)    | (mg/l) | (mg/l)    | (mg/l)    | (mg/l)  | (mg/l)    | (mg/l)   | (mg/l) | (mg/l) |
| Akyem NCV 01 GW B            | NM-200732-I                 | <0.0001   | 0.36   | <0.0001   | 0.946     | 8.52    | 0.00012   | <0.01    | <0.01  | <0.01  |
| Akyem NCV 01 GW B            | 1006293-001                 | 0.0024    | 0.40   | <0.0001   | 0.0564    | 8.03    | <0.00010  | <0.01    | <0.01  | <0.01  |
| Akyem NCV 02 GW HB           | NM-200732-2                 | 0.0022    | 0.10   | 0.0001    | 0.171     | 8.86    | 0.00016   | <0.01    | <0.01  | <0.01  |
| Akyem NCV 02 GW HB           | 1006293-002                 | 0.0156    | 0.09   | <0.0001   | 0.0454    | 7.37    | <0.00010  | <0.01    | <0.01  | <0.01  |
| Akyem NCV 03 MV HB           | NM-200732-3                 | 0.0125    | 0.30   | <0.0001   | 0.164     | 8.40    | <0.00010  | <0.01    | <0.01  | <0.01  |
| Akyem NCV 03 MV HB           | 1006293-003                 | 0.0138    | 0.31   | <0.0001   | 0.0493    | 8.43    | <0.00010  | <0.01    | <0.01  | <0.01  |
| Akyem NCV 04 SAP I           | NM-200732-4                 | 0.0119    | 0.06   | 0.0001    | 0.102     | 0.62    | 0.00020   | <0.01    | <0.01  | <0.01  |
| Akyem NCV 04 SAP I           | 1006293-004                 | <0.0001   | 0.07   | <0.0001   | 0.0574    | 0.354   | <0.00010  | <0.01    | <0.01  | <0.01  |
| Akyem NCV 05 SAP SB          | NM-200732-5                 | 0.0003    | 0.08   | <0.0001   | 0.0984    | 0.94    | <0.00010  | <0.01    | <0.01  | <0.01  |
| Akyem NCV 05 SAP SB          | 1006293-005                 | <0.0001   | 0.09   | <0.0001   | 0.0588    | 0.760   | <0.00010  | <0.01    | <0.01  | <0.01  |
| Akyem NCV 06 QE B-HB         | NM-200732-6                 | 0.0005    | 0.30   | <0.0001   | 0.0947    | 7.12    | <0.00010  | <0.01    | <0.01  | <0.01  |
| Akyem NCV 06 QE B-HB         | 1006293-006                 | 0.0033    | 0.31   | <0.0001   | 0.0587    | 7.10    | <0.00010  | <0.01    | <0.01  | <0.01  |
| Akyem NCV 07 QV B-HB         | NM-200744-23                | 0.0095    | 0.39   | <0.0001   | 0.0627    | 9.62    | 0.00031   | <0.01    | 0.01   | <0.01  |
| Akyem NCV 07 QV B-HB         | 1006293-007                 | 0.0084    | 0.35   | <0.0001   | 0.0510    | 8.91    | 0.00028   | <0.01    | <0.01  | <0.01  |
| Akyem NCV 08 GMY-GRAP HB     | NM-200744-24                | 0.0918    | 0.14   | <0.0001   | 0.0735    | 14.3    | 0.00012   | <0.01    | 0.01   | <0.01  |
| Akyem NCV 08 GMY-GRAP HB     | 1006293-008                 | 0.0903    | 0.11   | <0.0001   | 0.0625    | 12.8    | <0.00010  | <0.01    | <0.01  | <0.01  |
| Akyem NCV 09 GW SB           | NM-200744-25                | 0.0011    | 0.17   | <0.0001   | 0.0824    | 10.2    | <0.00010  | <0.01    | <0.01  | <0.01  |
| Akyem NCV 09 GW SB           | 1006293-009                 | 0.0006    | 0.14   | <0.0001   | 0.0658    | 9.04    | <0.00010  | <0.01    | <0.01  | <0.01  |
| Akyem NCV II MV B            | NM-200744-27                | 0.0007    | 0.31   | <0.0001   | 0.0697    | 13.3    | <0.00010  | <0.01    | 0.01   | <0.01  |
| Akyem NCV II MV B            | 1006293-011                 | 0.0379    | 0.25   | 0.107     | 0.0119    | 11.0    | 0.862     | <0.01    | <0.01  | <0.01  |
| Akyem NCV 12 MV1 HB          | NM-200744-28                | 0.0310    |        | <0.0001   | 0.0550    |         | <0.00010  |          |        |        |
| Akyem NCV 13 QV SB           | NM-200744-29                | 0.0177    |        | <0.0001   | 0.0488    |         | <0.00010  |          |        |        |
| Akyem NCV 14 QV SA           | NM-200744-30                | 0.0051    |        | <0.0001   | 0.144     |         | <0.00010  |          |        |        |
| Akyem NCV 15 SAP B           | NM-200744-31                | 0.0031    |        | <0.0001   | 0.0543    |         | <0.00010  |          |        |        |
| Akyem NCV 16 GRAP I          | NM-200744-32                | 0.0193    |        | <0.0001   | 0.125     |         | <0.00010  |          |        |        |
| Akyem NCV 17 MV1 B           | NM-200744-33                | 0.0161    |        | <0.0001   | 0.0694    |         | <0.00010  |          |        |        |
| QBHI                         | NM-202063-1                 | 0.0074    | <0.010 | <0.0001   | 0.0659    | 0.605   | <0.00010  | <0.010   | <0.010 | <0.010 |
| QBH2                         | NM-202063-2                 | 0.0179    | 0.014  | <0.0001   | 0.0135    | 5.67    | <0.00010  | <0.010   | <0.010 | <0.010 |
| QBH3                         | NM-202063-3                 | 0.0292    | <0.010 | <0.0001   | 0.0139    | 5.08    | <0.00010  | <0.010   | <0.010 | <0.010 |
| QBH4                         | NM-202063-4                 | 0.0139    | <0.010 | <0.0001   | 0.0116    | 6.47    | <0.00010  | <0.010   | <0.010 | <0.010 |
| Ghana Water Co. Drinking W   | ater Standards <sup>1</sup> | 0.01      | 0.7    | NE        | 0.3       | NE      | 0.003     | 0.05     | NE     | I      |
| U.S. EPA Drinking Water Star |                             |           | 0.004  |           | NE        |         |           | NE       |        |        |

|                            | D 1. 60                     |                            |                               |                   | 7 (continued                        |                              | <u> </u>                   | <b>5</b>                         |                     |                      |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| Sample ID                  | Results of S                | ynthetic<br>Iron<br>by ICP | Precipitation  Lead by ICP-MS | Lithium by ICP-MS | Procedure To<br>Magnesium<br>by ICP | ests, Akyem Manganese by ICP | Gold Minin Mercury by CVAA | g Project  Molybdenum  by ICP-MS | Nickel<br>by ICP-MS | Phosphorus<br>by ICP |
| Sample 15                  | Laboratory ID               | (mg/l)                     | (mg/l)                        | (mg/l)            | (mg/l)                              | (mg/l)                       | (mg/l)                     | (mg/l)                           | (mg/l)              | (mg/l)               |
| Akyem NCV 01 GW B          | NM-200732-I                 | <0.05                      | 0.0006                        | 0.0989            | 1.55                                | 0.010                        | 0.0002                     | 0.0408                           | 0.1242              | <0.05                |
| Akyem NCV 01 GW B          | 1006293-001                 | <0.05                      | 0.0001                        | 0.0008            | 1.6                                 | <0.01                        |                            | 0.0017                           | 0.0006              |                      |
| Akyem NCV 02 GW HB         | NM-200732-2                 | <0.05                      | 0.0043                        | 0.0015            | 2.64                                | <0.01                        | 0.0002                     | 0.0017                           | 0.0014              | <0.05                |
| Akyem NCV 02 GW HB         | 1006293-002                 | <0.05                      | <0.0001                       | 0.0009            | 2.53                                | <0.01                        |                            | 0.0006                           | 0.0005              |                      |
| Akyem NCV 03 MV HB         | NM-200732-3                 | <0.05                      | 0.0008                        | 0.0009            | 2.49                                | <0.01                        | 0.0002                     | 0.0012                           | 0.0018              | <0.05                |
| Akyem NCV 03 MV HB         | 1006293-003                 | <0.05                      | <0.0001                       | 0.0008            | 2.58                                | <0.01                        |                            | 0.0047                           | 0.0010              |                      |
| Akyem NCV 04 SAP I         | NM-200732-4                 | <0.05                      | 0.0027                        | 0.0012            | 0.270                               | 0.060                        | 0.0002                     | 0.0092                           | 0.0022              | <0.05                |
| Akyem NCV 04 SAP I         | 1006293-004                 | <0.05                      | <0.0001                       | 0.0003            | 0.265                               | 0.064                        |                            | <0.0001                          | 0.0007              |                      |
| Akyem NCV 05 SAP SB        | NM-200732-5                 | <0.05                      | 0.0003                        | 0.0007            | 0.270                               | 0.11                         | 0.0002                     | 0.0006                           | 0.0005              | <0.05                |
| Akyem NCV 05 SAP SB        | 1006293-005                 | <0.05                      | 0.0002                        | 0.0002            | 0.263                               | 0.11                         |                            | <0.0001                          | 0.0007              |                      |
| Akyem NCV 06 QE B-HB       | NM-200732-6                 | <0.05                      | 0.0003                        | 0.0006            | 2.17                                | <0.01                        | 0.0005                     | 0.0004                           | 0.0007              | <0.05                |
| Akyem NCV 06 QE B-HB       | 1006293-006                 | <0.05                      | 0.0009                        | <0.0001           | 2.21                                | <0.01                        |                            | 0.0019                           | 0.0010              |                      |
| Akyem NCV 07 QV B-HB       | NM-200744-23                | <0.05                      | 0.0009                        | 0.0009            | 3.26                                | <0.01                        | 0.0002                     | 0.155                            | 0.0005              | <0.05                |
| Akyem NCV 07 QV B-HB       | 1006293-007                 | <0.05                      | <0.0001                       | 0.0005            | 3.05                                | <0.01                        |                            | 0.112                            | 0.0007              |                      |
| Akyem NCV 08 GMY-GRAP HB   | NM-200744-24                | <0.05                      | 0.0003                        | 0.0016            | 4.87                                | <0.01                        | 0.0002                     | 0.0664                           | 0.0022              | <0.05                |
| Akyem NCV 08 GMY-GRAP HB   | 1006293-008                 | <0.05                      | <0.0001                       | 0.0013            | 4.43                                | <0.01                        |                            | 0.0496                           | 0.0012              |                      |
| Akyem NCV 09 GW SB         | NM-200744-25                | <0.05                      | 0.0001                        | 0.0002            | 3.13                                | 0.080                        | 0.0018                     | 0.0269                           | 0.0004              | <0.05                |
| Akyem NCV 09 GW SB         | 1006293-009                 | <0.05                      | 0.0004                        | <0.0001           | 2.84                                | 0.074                        |                            | 0.0199                           | 0.0006              |                      |
| Akyem NCV II MV B          | NM-200744-27                | <0.05                      | <0.0001                       | 0.0015            | 4.85                                | <0.01                        | 0.0002                     | 0.0238                           | 0.0008              | <0.05                |
| Akyem NCV I I MV B         | 1006293-011                 | <0.05                      | 1.534                         | <0.0001           | 4.16                                | <0.01                        |                            | <0.0001                          | 0.101               |                      |
| Akyem NCV 12 MV1 HB        | NM-200744-28                |                            | <0.0001                       | 0.0105            |                                     |                              | 0.0005                     | 0.0179                           | 0.0014              |                      |
| Akyem NCV 13 QV SB         | NM-200744-29                |                            | <0.0001                       | 0.0055            |                                     |                              | 0.0003                     | 0.0173                           | 0.0006              |                      |
| Akyem NCV 14 QV SA         | NM-200744-30                |                            | 0.0025                        | 0.0023            |                                     |                              | 0.0002                     | 0.0096                           | 0.0004              |                      |
| Akyem NCV 15 SAP B         | NM-200744-31                |                            | <0.0001                       | 0.0059            |                                     |                              | 0.0002                     | 0.0155                           | 0.0008              |                      |
| Akyem NCV 16 GRAP I        | NM-200744-32                |                            | <0.0001                       | 0.0017            |                                     |                              | 0.0002                     | 0.0026                           | 0.0003              |                      |
| Akyem NCV 17 MV1 B         | NM-200744-33                |                            | <0.0001                       | 0.0055            |                                     |                              | 0.0002                     | 0.0014                           | 0.0012              |                      |
| QBHI                       | NM-202063-1                 | <0.050                     | 0.0014                        | 0.0013            | 0.146                               | 0.086                        | <0.0001                    | 0.0024                           | 0.0007              | <0.05                |
| QBH2                       | NM-202063-2                 | <0.050                     | 0.0005                        | 0.0014            | 1.76                                | 0.011                        | <0.0001                    | 0.0006                           | 0.0003              | <0.05                |
| QBH3                       | NM-202063-3                 | <0.050                     | 0.0002                        | 0.0016            | 1.82                                | <0.010                       | <0.0001                    | 0.0005                           | 0.0003              | <0.05                |
| QBH4                       | NM-202063-4                 | <0.050                     | 0.0004                        | 0.0019            | 2.09                                | <0.010                       | <0.0001                    | 0.0004                           | 0.0002              | <0.05                |
| Ghana Water Co. Drinking W | ater Standards <sup>1</sup> | 0.3                        | 0.01                          | NE                | NE                                  | 0.1                          | 0.001                      | 0.07                             | 0.02                | NE                   |

NE

NE

NE

U.S. EPA Drinking Water Standards

|                            |                             |                               | TΔRI                            | E C3-7 (conti              | nued)                      |                               |                            |                                  |                                 |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
|                            | Results of S                | Synthetic Pred                | cipitation Lead                 | •                          | ,                          | em Gold Mini                  | ng Proiect                 |                                  |                                 |
| Sample ID                  | Laboratory ID               | Potassium<br>by ICP<br>(mg/l) | Selenium<br>by ICP-MS<br>(mg/l) | Silver<br>by ICP<br>(mg/l) | Sodium<br>by ICP<br>(mg/l) | Strontium<br>by ICP<br>(mg/l) | Sulfur<br>by ICP<br>(mg/l) | Tellerium<br>by ICP-MS<br>(mg/l) | Thallium<br>by ICP-MS<br>(mg/l) |
| Akyem NCV 01 GW B          | NM-200732-I                 | 1.40                          | 0.0402                          | <0.010                     | 3.4                        | 2.42                          | 6.27                       | <0.0001                          | <0.0001                         |
| Akyem NCV 01 GW B          | 1006293-001                 | 1.47                          | <0.0001                         | <0.010                     | 2.9                        | 2.55                          |                            | 0.0006                           | <0.0001                         |
| Akyem NCV 02 GW HB         | NM-200732-2                 | 1.00                          | 0.0020                          | <0.010                     | 2.7                        | 0.280                         | 3.53                       | 0.0002                           | 0.0001                          |
| Akyem NCV 02 GW HB         | 1006293-002                 | 1.30                          | <0.0001                         | <0.010                     | 2.0                        | 0.253                         |                            | 0.0002                           | <0.0001                         |
| Akyem NCV 03 MV HB         | NM-200732-3                 | 0.800                         | 0.0028                          | <0.010                     | 3.0                        | 2.67                          | 5.89                       | 0.0003                           | <0.0001                         |
| Akyem NCV 03 MV HB         | 1006293-003                 | 1.57                          | <0.0001                         | <0.010                     | 2.6                        | 2.77                          |                            | 0.0001                           | <0.0001                         |
| Akyem NCV 04 SAP I         | NM-200732-4                 | 0.400                         | <0.0001                         | <0.010                     | 3.4                        | 0.020                         | 2.37                       | <0.0001                          | 0.0003                          |
| Akyem NCV 04 SAP I         | 1006293-004                 | 0.104                         | <0.0001                         | <0.010                     | 2.8                        | 0.024                         |                            | 0.0001                           | <0.0001                         |
| Akyem NCV 05 SAP SB        | NM-200732-5                 | 1.20                          | 0.0002                          | <0.010                     | 4.4                        | 0.120                         | 1.16                       | <0.0001                          | <0.0001                         |
| Akyem NCV 05 SAP SB        | 1006293-005                 | 0.94                          | <0.0001                         | <0.010                     | 3.8                        | 0.121                         |                            | <0.0001                          | <0.0001                         |
| Akyem NCV 06 QE B-HB       | NM-200732-6                 | 1.10                          | <0.0001                         | <0.010                     | 3.7                        | 2.81                          | 4.23                       | <0.0001                          | <0.0001                         |
| Akyem NCV 06 QE B-HB       | 1006293-006                 | 0.743                         | <0.0001                         | <0.010                     | 3.2                        | 2.87                          |                            | 0.0001                           | <0.0001                         |
| Akyem NCV 07 QV B-HB       | NM-200744-23                | 0.700                         | 0.0038                          | <0.010                     | 3.2                        | 6.28                          | 8.37                       | 0.0016                           | <0.0001                         |
| Akyem NCV 07 QV B-HB       | 1006293-007                 | 0.297                         | <0.0001                         | <0.010                     | 2.3                        | 5.93                          |                            | 0.0012                           | <0.0001                         |
| Akyem NCV 08 GMY-GRAP HB   | NM-200744-24                | 1.80                          | 0.0014                          | <0.010                     | 3.9                        | 0.470                         | 11.4                       | <0.0001                          | <0.0001                         |
| Akyem NCV 08 GMY-GRAP HB   | 1006293-008                 | 1.26                          | <0.0001                         | <0.010                     | 2.8                        | 0.427                         |                            | 0.0000                           | <0.0001                         |
| Akyem NCV 09 GW SB         | NM-200744-25                | 1.60                          | 0.0027                          | <0.010                     | 3.7                        | 1.37                          | 11.1                       | <0.0001                          | <0.0001                         |
| Akyem NCV 09 GW SB         | 1006293-009                 | 1.17                          | <0.0001                         | <0.010                     | 3.0                        | 1.24                          |                            | <0.0001                          | <0.0001                         |
| Akyem NCV II MV B          | NM-200744-27                | 0.700                         | 0.0021                          | <0.010                     | 4.0                        | 3.87                          | 10.6                       | <0.0001                          | <0.0001                         |
| Akyem NCV II MV B          | 1006293-011                 | 0.174                         | 0.101                           | <0.010                     | 3.0                        | 3.37                          |                            | <0.0001                          | 0.0042                          |
| Akyem NCV 12 MV1 HB        | NM-200744-28                |                               | 0.0050                          |                            |                            |                               |                            | 0.0013                           | 0.0006                          |
| Akyem NCV 13 QV SB         | NM-200744-29                |                               | 0.0067                          |                            |                            |                               |                            | <0.0001                          | <0.0001                         |
| Akyem NCV 14 QV SA         | NM-200744-30                |                               | 0.0079                          |                            |                            |                               |                            | <0.0001                          | <0.0001                         |
| Akyem NCV 15 SAP B         | NM-200744-31                |                               | 0.0013                          |                            |                            |                               |                            | <0.0001                          | <0.0001                         |
| Akyem NCV 16 GRAP I        | NM-200744-32                |                               | 0.0006                          |                            |                            |                               |                            | <0.0001                          | <0.0001                         |
| Akyem NCV 17 MVI B         | NM-200744-33                |                               | 0.0015                          |                            |                            |                               |                            | <0.0001                          | <0.0001                         |
| QBHI                       | NM-202063-1                 | 0.177                         | 0.0010                          | <0.010                     | 4.59                       | <0.010                        | 0.96                       | 0.0002                           | 0.0009                          |
| QBH2                       | NM-202063-2                 | 1.91                          | 0.0005                          | <0.010                     | 4.26                       | 0.041                         | 0.58                       | 0.0001                           | 0.0005                          |
| QBH3                       | NM-202063-3                 | 2.05                          | 0.0003                          | <0.010                     | 4.90                       | 0.033                         | 0.31                       | 0.0001                           | 0.0004                          |
| QBH4                       | NM-202063-4                 | 0.852                         | 0.0003                          | <0.010                     | 5.21                       | 0.063                         | 0.32                       | 0.0001                           | 0.0002                          |
| Ghana Water Co. Drinking W | ater Standards <sup>1</sup> | NE                            | 0.01                            | NE                         | NE                         | NE                            | NE                         | NE                               | NE                              |
|                            |                             |                               |                                 |                            |                            |                               |                            |                                  |                                 |

0.1

NE

NE

NE

NE

0.002

U.S. EPA Drinking Water Standards<sup>1</sup>

NE

| Results of Synt                          | thetic Precipitati | TABLE C3-7 (on Leaching Pro |                 | em Gold Mining Pro | oject       |
|--|--------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------|
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·    |                    | Tin by ICP                  | Titanium by ICP | Vanadium by ICP    | Zinc by ICP |
| Sample ID                                | Laboratory ID      | (mg/l)                      | (mg/l)          | (mg/l)             | (mg/l)      |
| Akyem NCV 01 GW B                        | NM-200732-I        | <0.050                      | <0.050          | <0.050             | <0.050      |
| Akyem NCV 01 GW B                        | 1006293-001        | <0.050                      | <0.050          | <0.050             | <0.050      |
| Akyem NCV 02 GW HB                       | NM-200732-2        | <0.050                      | <0.050          | <0.050             | <0.050      |
| Akyem NCV 02 GW HB                       | 1006293-002        | <0.050                      | <0.050          | <0.050             | <0.050      |
| Akyem NCV 03 MV HB                       | NM-200732-3        | <0.050                      | <0.050          | <0.050             | <0.050      |
| Akyem NCV 03 MV HB                       | 1006293-003        | <0.050                      | <0.050          | <0.050             | <0.050      |
| Akyem NCV 04 SAP I                       | NM-200732-4        | <0.050                      | <0.050          | <0.050             | <0.050      |
| Akyem NCV 04 SAP I                       | 1006293-004        | <0.050                      | <0.050          | <0.050             | <0.050      |
| Akyem NCV 05 SAP SB                      | NM-200732-5        | <0.050                      | <0.050          | <0.050             | <0.050      |
| Akyem NCV 05 SAP SB                      | 1006293-005        | <0.050                      | <0.050          | <0.050             | <0.050      |
| Akyem NCV 06 QE B-HB                     | NM-200732-6        | <0.050                      | <0.050          | <0.050             | <0.050      |
| Akyem NCV 06 QE B-HB                     | 1006293-006        | <0.050                      | <0.050          | <0.050             | <0.050      |
| Akyem NCV 07 QV B-HB                     | NM-200744-23       | <0.050                      | <0.050          | <0.050             | <0.050      |
| Akyem NCV 07 QV B-HB                     | 1006293-007        | <0.050                      | <0.050          | <0.050             | <0.050      |
| Akyem NCV 08 GMY-GRAP HB                 | NM-200744-24       | <0.050                      | <0.050          | <0.050             | <0.050      |
| Akyem NCV 08 GMY-GRAP HB                 | 1006293-008        | <0.050                      | <0.050          | <0.050             | <0.050      |
| Akyem NCV 09 GW SB                       | NM-200744-25       | <0.050                      | <0.050          | <0.050             | <0.050      |
| Akyem NCV 09 GW SB                       | 1006293-009        | <0.050                      | <0.050          | <0.050             | <0.050      |
| Akyem NCV II MV B                        | NM-200744-27       | <0.050                      | <0.050          | <0.050             | <0.050      |
| Akyem NCV II MV B                        | 1006293-011        | <0.050                      | <0.050          | <0.050             | <0.050      |
| Akyem NCV 12 MV1 HB                      | NM-200744-28       |                             |                 |                    |             |
| Akyem NCV 13 QV SB                       | NM-200744-29       |                             |                 |                    |             |
| Akyem NCV 14 QV SA                       | NM-200744-30       |                             |                 |                    |             |
| Akyem NCV 15 SAP B                       | NM-200744-31       |                             |                 |                    |             |
| Akyem NCV 16 GRAP I                      | NM-200744-32       |                             |                 |                    |             |
| Akyem NCV 17 MVI B                       | NM-200744-33       |                             |                 |                    |             |
| QBHI                                     | NM-202063-I        | <0.050                      | <0.050          | <0.050             | <0.050      |
| QBH2                                     | NM-202063-2        | <0.050                      | <0.050          | <0.050             | <0.050      |
| QBH3                                     | NM-202063-3        | <0.050                      | <0.050          | <0.050             | <0.050      |
| QBH4                                     | NM-202063-4        | <0.050                      | <0.050          | <0.050             | <0.050      |
| Ghana Water Co. Drinking Water Standards |                    | NE                          | NE              | NE                 | 3           |
| U.S. EPA Drinking Water Star             |                    | NE                          | NE              | NE                 |             |

Notes: --- = not analyzed or not applicable; <= concentration is present at less than the stated detection limit; CVAA= cold vapor atomic absorption; ICP= inductively coupled plasma spectroscopy; MS= mass spectroscopy; mg/L = milligrams per liter; NE= not established; SU = standard units

Ghana Water Company Drinking Water Criteria used as the primary screening criteria and the United States Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA) drinking water criteria was used when the Ghana Water Co. had no established standard. (Note: No World Health Organization Drinking Water Criteria were available for Ghana Water Co. Criteria that had no established standard.)

|                           |   |                                  | TABLE C                        | 3-8                          |                                 |                                |                            |                                  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------|---|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| R                         | Results of Biological Acid Production Procedure (BAPP) Tests, Akyem Gold Mining Project |                                  |                                |                              |                                 |                                |                            |                                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sample ID                 | Laboratory ID   | Final<br>pH <sup>2</sup><br>(SU) | Acid Production Classification | Aluminum<br>by ICP<br>(mg/l) | Antimony<br>by ICP-MS<br>(mg/l) | Arsenic<br>by ICP-MS<br>(mg/l) | Barium<br>by ICP<br>(mg/l) | Beryllium<br>by ICP-MS<br>(mg/l) |  |  |  |  |  |
| Akyem NCV PII 04 SAP I    | NM-200687-1   | 2.06                             | Acid Producing                 | 530                          | 0.0033                          | <0.0076                        | 0.07                       | 0.0581                           |  |  |  |  |  |
| Akyem NCV PII 05 SAP B    | NM-200687-2   | 3.18                             | Slightly Acid Producing        | 522                          | 0.0003                          | <0.0076                        | 0.04                       | 0.0297                           |  |  |  |  |  |
| Akyem NCV PII 09 GW SB    | NM-200687-3   | 2.60                             | Acid Producing                 | 430                          | 0.2331                          | <0.0076                        | 0.05                       | 0.0471                           |  |  |  |  |  |
| Akyem NCV PII 13 QV SB    | NM-200687-5   | 3.54                             | Negative                       | 53 I                         | 0.1393                          | 0.101                          | 0.15                       | 0.0064                           |  |  |  |  |  |
| Akyem NCV PII 14 QV SA    | NM-200687-6   | 2.79                             | Acid Producing                 | 120                          | 1.913                           | 0.0504                         | 0.09                       | 0.0045                           |  |  |  |  |  |
| Akyem NCV PII 16 GRAP I   | NM-200687-7   | 3.09                             | Slightly Acid Producing        | 441                          | 0.0015                          | 0.0364                         | 0.04                       | 0.0300                           |  |  |  |  |  |
| Akyem QBH1                | NM-202616-1   | 3.53                             | Negative                       | 262                          | 0.0008                          | 0.0077                         | 0.049                      | 0.0125                           |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ghana Water Co. Drinking  | Water Standards <sup>1</sup>  |                                  | 0.2                            | 0.2                          | 0.005                           | 0.01                           | 0.7                        | NE                               |  |  |  |  |  |
| U.S. EPA Drinking Water S | tandards <sup>1</sup>   |                                  |                                |                              |                                 |                                |                            | 0.004                            |  |  |  |  |  |

| Sample ID                  | Laboratory ID                | Boron<br>by ICP-MS<br>(mg/l) | Calcium<br>by ICP<br>(mg/l) | Cadmium<br>by ICP-MS<br>(mg/l) | Chromium<br>by ICP<br>(mg/l) | Cobalt<br>by ICP<br>(mg/l) | Copper<br>by ICP<br>(mg/l) | Iron<br>by ICP<br>(mg/l) |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| Akyem NCV PII 04 SAP I     | NM-200687-1                  | 0.0164                       | 173                         | 0.0583                         | 3.10                         | 5.78                       | 5.34                       | 82.3                     |
| Akyem NCV PII 05 SAP B     | NM-200687-2                  | 0.0699                       | 142                         | 0.0514                         | 0.49                         | 20.0                       | 3.46                       | 0.9                      |
| Akyem NCV PII 09 GW SB     | NM-200687-3                  | 0.0642                       | 478                         | 0.0692                         | 2.15                         | 14.6                       | 11.5                       | 24.3                     |
| Akyem NCV PII 13 QV SB     | NM-200687-5                  | 0.414                        | 414                         | 0.0822                         | 5.66                         | 38.6                       | 21.6                       | 493                      |
| Akyem NCV PII 14 QV SA     | NM-200687-6                  | 4.04                         | 80.9                        | 0.0573                         | 9.95                         | 67.9                       | 8.79                       | 211                      |
| Akyem NCV PII 16 GRAP I    | NM-200687-7                  | 0.218                        | 113                         | 0.0252                         | 0.84                         | 29.9                       | 3.2                        | 1.2                      |
| Akyem QBH1                 | NM-202616-1                  | 0.0617                       | 504                         | 0.0251                         | 0.287                        | 3.32                       | 0.575                      | 5.16                     |
| Ghana Water Co. Drinking   | Water Standards <sup>1</sup> | 0.3                          | NE                          | 0.003                          | 0.05                         | NE                         | ı                          | 0.3                      |
| U.S. EPA Drinking Water St | tandards <sup>1</sup>        |                              | NE                          |                                |                              | NE                         |                            |                          |

|                             |   | TA                | BLE C3-8 (cont       | inued)              |                     |                    |                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------|---|-------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Re                          | Results of Biological Acid Production Procedure (BAPP) Tests, Akyem Gold Mining Project |                   |                      |                     |                     |                    |                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                             |   | Lead<br>by ICP-MS | Lithium<br>by ICP-MS | Magnesium<br>by ICP | Manganese<br>by ICP | Mercury<br>by CVAA | Molybdenum by ICP-MS |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sample ID                   | Laboratory ID   | (mg/l)            | (mg/l)               | (mg/l)              | (mg/l)              | (mg/l)             | (mg/l)               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Akyem NCV PII 04 SAP I      | NM-200687-1   | 0.0154            | 0.1758               | 129                 | 422                 | <0.0001            | 0.0008               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Akyem NCV PII 05 SAP B      | NM-200687-2   | 0.0044            | 0.8579               | 313                 | 350                 | 0.0011             | 0.0010               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Akyem NCV PII 09 GW SB      | NM-200687-3   | 0.0442            | 0.2473               | 307                 | 779                 | 0.0020             | 0.0019               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Akyem NCV PII 13 QV SB      | NM-200687-5   | 0.0231            | 0.4236               | 1,820               | 111                 | 0.0067             | 0.0257               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Akyem NCV PII 14 QV SA      | NM-200687-6   | 0.727             | 0.0639               | 137                 | 24.7                | 0.0019             | 0.067                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Akyem NCV PII 16 GRAP I     | NM-200687-7   | 0.0023            | 0.6605               | 205                 | 452                 | 0.0003             | 0.0010               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Akyem QBH1                  | NM-202616-1   | 0.0132            | 0.3709               | 371                 | 102                 | 0.0008             | 0.0013               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ghana Water Co. Drinking V  | Vater Standards <sup>1</sup>  | 0.01              | NE                   | NE                  | 0.1                 | 0.001              | 0.07                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| U.S. EPA Drinking Water Sta | ındards <sup>ı</sup>  |                   | NE                   | NE                  |                     |                    |                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| Course ID                   | Labamatama ID               | Nickel<br>by ICP-MS | Phosphorus<br>by ICP | Potassium<br>by ICP | Selenium<br>by ICP-MS | Silver<br>by ICP | Sodium<br>by ICP | Strontium<br>by ICP |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| Sample ID                   | Laboratory ID               | (mg/l)              | (mg/l)               | (mg/l)              | (mg/l)                | (mg/l)           | (mg/l)           | (mg/l)              |
| Akyem NCV PII 04 SAP I      | NM-200687-1                 | 2.405               | 0.23                 | 43.3                | 0.0221                | <0.010           | 44.1             | 1.35                |
| Akyem NCV PII 05 SAP B      | NM-200687-2                 | 4.254               | 0.13                 | 25.2                | 0.0207                | <0.010           | 35.1             | 1.21                |
| Akyem NCV PII 09 GW SB      | NM-200687-3                 | 2.098               | <0.05                | 0.8                 | 0.0276                | <0.010           | 37.4             | 7.02                |
| Akyem NCV PII 13 QV SB      | NM-200687-5                 | 1.204               | 8.66                 | 0.4                 | 0.0388                | <0.010           | 61.3             | 9.94                |
| Akyem NCV PII 14 QV SA      | NM-200687-6                 | 1.895               | 1.23                 | 0.1                 | 0.0259                | <0.010           | 36.7             | 6.48                |
| Akyem NCV PII 16 GRAP I     | NM-200687-7                 | 4.618               | 0.10                 | 108                 | 0.0150                | <0.010           | 33.2             | 2.95                |
| Akyem QBHI                  | NM-202616-1                 | 2.113               |                      | 20.8                | 0.0121                | <0.010           | 89.3             | 4.34                |
| Ghana Water Co. Drinking W  | ater Standards <sup>1</sup> | 0.02                | NE                   | NE                  | 0.01                  | NE               | NE               | NE                  |
| U.S. EPA Drinking Water Sta | ndards <sup>1</sup>         |                     | NE                   | NE                  |                       | 0.1              | NE               | NE                  |

|                              |   | TAB                        | LE C3-8 (con                     | tinued)                         |                         |                              |                              |                          |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------------|---|----------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Resul                        | Results of Biological Acid Production Procedure (BAPP) Tests, Akyem Gold Mining Project |                            |                                  |                                 |                         |                              |                              |                          |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sample ID                    | Laboratory ID   | Sulfur<br>by ICP<br>(mg/l) | Tellerium<br>by ICP-MS<br>(mg/l) | Thallium<br>by ICP-MS<br>(mg/l) | Tin<br>by ICP<br>(mg/l) | Titanium<br>by ICP<br>(mg/l) | Vanadium<br>by ICP<br>(mg/l) | Zinc<br>by ICP<br>(mg/l) |  |  |  |  |  |
| Akyem NCV PII 04 SAP I       | NM-200687-1   | 1,380                      | 0.0032                           | 0.0032                          | <0.050                  | 0.07                         | <0.050                       | 5.90                     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Akyem NCV PII 05 SAP B       | NM-200687-2   | 1,320                      | 0.0001                           | 0.0004                          | <0.050                  | <0.050                       | <0.050                       | 8.83                     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Akyem NCV PII 09 GW SB       | NM-200687-3   | 1,630                      | 0.0015                           | 0.0002                          | <0.050                  | <0.050                       | <0.050                       | 7.33                     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Akyem NCV PII 13 QV SB       | NM-200687-5   | 2,360                      | 0.0890                           | 0.0001                          | <0.050                  | 0.10                         | 0.13                         | 9.22                     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Akyem NCV PII 14 QV SA       | NM-200687-6   | 778                        | 0.0284                           | <0.0001                         | <0.050                  | 0.10                         | <0.050                       | 4.06                     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Akyem NCV PII 16 GRAP I      | NM-200687-7   | 1,260                      | 0.0001                           | 0.0008                          | <0.050                  | 0.07                         | <0.050                       | 11.5                     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Akyem QBH1                   | NM-202616-1   |                            | <0.0001                          | 0.0002                          | <0.050                  | <0.050                       | <0.050                       | 5.09                     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ghana Water Co. Drinking Wa  | iter Standards <sup>1</sup>   | NE                         | NE                               | NE                              | NE                      | NE                           | NE                           | 3                        |  |  |  |  |  |
| U.S. EPA Drinking Water Stan | dards   | NE                         | NE                               | 0.002                           | NE                      | NE                           | NE                           |                          |  |  |  |  |  |

Notes: --- = not analyzed or not applicable; <= concentration is present at less than the stated detection limit; CVAA= cold vapor atomic absorption; DWC= drinking water criteria; ICP= inductively coupled plasma spectroscopy; MS= mass spectroscopy; mg/L = milligrams per liter; NE= not established; SU = standard units

Ghana Water Company Drinking Water Criteria used as the primary screening criteria and the United States Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA) drinking water criteria was used when the Ghana Water Co. had no established standard. (Note: No World Health Organization Drinking Water Criteria were available for Ghana Water Co. Criteria that had no established standard.)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Final pH <3.5 indicates the sample has potential to maintain acidic conditions via biologically induced oxidation in the presence of bacteria.

|                              | TABLE C3-9 Results of Peroxide Acid Generation Tests, Akyem Gold Mining Project |              |                    |                    |                   |                  |                        |                    |                   |                      |  |  |  |
|------------------------------|---|--------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|----------------------|--|--|--|
|                              | Result  | ts of Per    |                    |                    |                   |                  |                        |                    |                   |                      |  |  |  |
|                              |   | Final<br>pH² | Aluminum<br>by ICP | Antimony by ICP-MS | Arsenic by ICP-MS | Barium<br>by ICP | Beryllium<br>by ICP-MS | Boron<br>by ICP-MS | Calcium<br>by ICP | Cadmium<br>by ICP-MS |  |  |  |
| Sample ID                    | Laboratory ID   | (SU)         | (mg/l)             | (mg/l)             | (mg/l)            | (mg/l)           | (mg/l)                 | (mg/l)             | (mg/l)            | (mg/l)               |  |  |  |
| Akyem NCV 01 GW B            | NM-200683-19  | 7.51         | <0.01              | 0.0021             | 0.0003            | 0.18             | <0.0001                | 0.200              | 14.9              | 0.00017              |  |  |  |
| Akyem NCV 02 GW HB           | NM-200683-20  | 7.77         | <0.01              | 0.0705             | 0.0008            | 0.05             | <0.0001                | 0.0603             | 11.5              | <0.00010             |  |  |  |
| Akyem NCV 03 MV HB           | NM-200683-21  | 8.02         | <0.01              | 0.0199             | 0.0009            | 0.30             | <0.0001                | 0.185              | 13.8              | 0.00027              |  |  |  |
| Akyem NCV 04 SAP I           | NM-200683-22  | 7.55         | <0.01              | 0.0008             | 0.0002            | 0.33             | <0.0001                | 0.0327             | 2.06              | <0.00010             |  |  |  |
| Akyem NCV 05 SAP SB          | NM-200683-23  | 7.50         | <0.01              | <0.0008            | 0.0001            | 0.15             | <0.0001                | 0.0223             | 0.94              | <0.00010             |  |  |  |
| Akyem NCV 06 QE B-HB         | NM-200683-24  | 9.28         | <0.01              | 0.0158             | 0.0002            | 0.45             | <0.0001                | 0.0660             | 14.0              | 0.00029              |  |  |  |
| Akyem NCV 07 QV B-HB         | NM-200683-25  | 8.95         | <0.01              | 0.0952             | 0.0003            | 0.50             | <0.0001                | 0.0770             | 15.0              | 0.00228              |  |  |  |
| Akyem NCV 08 GMY-GRAP HB     | NM-200683-26  | 9.75         | <0.01              | 0.0630             | 0.0037            | 0.15             | <0.0001                | 0.0924             | 21.9              | 0.00068              |  |  |  |
| Akyem NCV 09 GW SB           | NM-200683-27  | 8.41         | <0.01              | 0.0989             | <0.0001           | 0.12             | <0.0001                | 0.0218             | 4.62              | 0.00012              |  |  |  |
| Akyem NCV I I MV B           | NM-200683-29  | 8.65         | 0.11               | 0.0523             | 0.0005            | 0.37             | <0.0001                | 0.0312             | 21.7              | 0.00087              |  |  |  |
| Akyem NCV 12 MVI HB          | NM-200683-30  | 8.40         | <0.01              | 0.0317             | 0.0030            | 0.07             | <0.0001                | 0.0265             | 10.3              | <0.00010             |  |  |  |
| Akyem NCV 13 QV SB           | NM-200683-31  | 9.03         | <0.01              | 0.0086             | 0.0003            | 0.16             | <0.0001                | 0.0723             | 12.5              | 0.00022              |  |  |  |
| Akyem NCV 14 QV SA           | NM-200683-32  | 3.16         | 0.72               | 0.0167             | 0.0003            | 0.22             | 0.0001                 | 0.0785             | 1.77              | 0.00061              |  |  |  |
| Akyem NCV 15 SAP B           | NM-200683-33  | 6.99         | 0.16               | 0.0022             | 0.0012            | 0.16             | <0.0001                | 0.0286             | 23.9              | <0.00010             |  |  |  |
| Akyem NCV 16 GRAP I          | NM-200683-34  | 7.77         | 0.96               | 0.0042             | 0.0457            | 0.08             | <0.0001                | 0.0428             | 1.76              | <0.00010             |  |  |  |
| Akyem NCV 17 MVI B           | NM-200683-35  | 8.24         | 0.01               | 0.0084             | 0.0105            | 0.10             | <0.0001                | 0.0165             | 13.3              | <0.00010             |  |  |  |
| Akyem QBHI                   | NM-202062-5   | 6.58         | 0.16               | 0.0014             | 0.0048            | <0.010           | <0.0001                | 0.0080             | 1.80              | 0.01343              |  |  |  |
| Ghana Water Co. Drinking W   | ater Standards <sup>1</sup>   |              | 0.2                | 0.005              | 0.01              | 0.7              | NE                     | 0.3                | NE                | 0.003                |  |  |  |
| U.S. EPA Drinking Water Star | ndards <sup>1</sup>   |              |                    |                    |                   |                  | 0.004                  |                    | NE                |                      |  |  |  |

### TABLE C3-9 (continued) Results of Peroxide Acid Generation Tests, Akyem Gold Mining Project

| Results of Feroxide Acid Generation Fests, Akyem Gold Finning Froject |                             |                    |                  |                  |                |                   |                      |                     |                     |                    |  |  |
|---|-----------------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--|--|
|   |                             | Chromium<br>by ICP | Cobalt<br>by ICP | Copper<br>by ICP | Iron<br>by ICP | Lead<br>by ICP-MS | Lithium<br>by ICP-MS | Magnesium<br>by ICP | Manganese<br>by ICP | Mercury<br>by CVAA |  |  |
| Sample ID   | Laboratory ID               | (mg/l)             | (mg/l)           | (mg/l)           | (mg/l)         | (mg/l)            | (mg/l)               | (mg/l)              | (mg/l)              | (mg/l)             |  |  |
| Akyem NCV 01 GW B   | NM-200683-19                | 0.03               | <0.01            | <0.01            | <0.3           | <0.0001           | 0.0178               | 0.31                | <0.01               | 0.0002             |  |  |
| Akyem NCV 02 GW HB  | NM-200683-20                | 0.01               | <0.01            | <0.01            | <0.3           | <0.0001           | 0.0033               | 0.43                | <0.01               | 0.0001             |  |  |
| Akyem NCV 03 MV HB  | NM-200683-21                | 0.02               | <0.01            | <0.01            | <0.3           | <0.0001           | 0.0019               | 0.27                | <0.01               | 0.0001             |  |  |
| Akyem NCV 04 SAP I  | NM-200683-22                | <0.01              | <0.01            | <0.01            | <0.3           | 0.0001            | 0.0004               | 0.43                | 1.32                | 0.0001             |  |  |
| Akyem NCV 05 SAP SB   | NM-200683-23                | 0.01               | <0.01            | <0.01            | <0.3           | <0.0001           | 0.0003               | 0.78                | 0.93                | 0.0001             |  |  |
| Akyem NCV 06 QE B-HB  | NM-200683-24                | 0.01               | <0.01            | <0.01            | <0.3           | 0.0005            | 0.0007               | 0.33                | 0.31                | 0.0001             |  |  |
| Akyem NCV 07 QV B-HB  | NM-200683-25                | 0.02               | <0.01            | <0.01            | <0.3           | <0.0001           | 0.0013               | 0.83                | 0.03                | 0.0001             |  |  |
| Akyem NCV 08 GMY-GRAP HB  | NM-200683-26                | 0.01               | <0.01            | <0.01            | <0.3           | 0.0001            | 0.0016               | 0.93                | 0.02                | 0.0001             |  |  |
| Akyem NCV 09 GW SB  | NM-200683-27                | <0.01              | <0.01            | <0.01            | <0.3           | 0.0004            | 0.0014               | 1.25                | 2.98                | 0.0001             |  |  |
| Akyem NCV II MV B   | NM-200683-29                | 0.02               | <0.01            | <0.01            | 0.3            | 0.0034            | 0.0019               | 6.78                | 0.04                | 0.0001             |  |  |
| Akyem NCV 12 MV1 HB   | NM-200683-30                | 0.01               | <0.01            | <0.01            | <0.3           | 0.0005            | 0.0033               | 3.31                | <0.01               | 0.0001             |  |  |
| Akyem NCV 13 QV SB  | NM-200683-31                | 0.02               | <0.01            | <0.01            | <0.3           | 0.0010            | 0.0015               | 0.88                | <0.01               | 0.0001             |  |  |
| Akyem NCV 14 QV SA  | NM-200683-32                | 0.02               | 1.17             | 0.20             | 0.9            | 5.21              | 0.0005               | 0.21                | 0.23                | 0.0001             |  |  |
| Akyem NCV 15 SAP B  | NM-200683-33                | 0.01               | 0.03             | <0.01            | 0.3            | 0.039             | 0.0024               | 1.56                | 0.01                | 0.0001             |  |  |
| Akyem NCV 16 GRAP I   | NM-200683-34                | 0.02               | 0.01             | <0.01            | 1.7            | 0.0024            | 0.0009               | 0.56                | 0.61                | 0.0001             |  |  |
| Akyem NCV 17 MV1 B  | NM-200683-35                | <0.01              | 0.01             | <0.01            | <0.3           | 0.0004            | 0.0027               | 3.35                | 0.48                | 0.0001             |  |  |
| Akyem QBH1  | NM-202062-5                 | 0.029              | <0.010           | 0.056            | 2.42           | 0.0014            | 0.0004               | 1.15                | 0.176               |                    |  |  |
| Ghana Water Co. Drinking W  | ater Standards <sup>1</sup> | 0.05               | NE               | ı                | 0.3            | 0.01              | NE                   | NE                  | 0.1                 | 0.001              |  |  |
| U.S. EPA Drinking Water Star  | ndardsi                     |                    | NE               |                  |                |                   | NE                   | NE                  |                     |                    |  |  |

### TABLE C3-9 (continued) Results of Peroxide Acid Generation Tests, Akyem Gold Mining Project

|                              |                             | Molybdenum by ICP-MS | Nickel<br>by ICP-MS | Phosphorus<br>by ICP | Potassium<br>by ICP | Selenium<br>by ICP-MS | Silver<br>by ICP | Sodium<br>by ICP | Strontium<br>by ICP |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| Sample ID                    | Laboratory ID               | (mg/l)               | (mg/l)              | (mg/l)               | (mg/l)              | (mg/l)                | (mg/l)           | (mg/l)           | (mg/l)              |
| Akyem NCV 01 GW B            | NM-200683-19                | 0.0842               | 0.0006              | <0.05                | 1.4                 | 0.0027                | 0.04             | 2.7              | 1.40                |
| Akyem NCV 02 GW HB           | NM-200683-20                | 0.0410               | 0.0005              | <0.05                | 1.2                 | 0.0061                | 0.02             | 1.7              | 0.41                |
| Akyem NCV 03 MV HB           | NM-200683-21                | 0.1446               | 0.0005              | <0.05                | 1.0                 | 0.0028                | 0.02             | 2.5              | 1.42                |
| Akyem NCV 04 SAP I           | NM-200683-22                | 0.0050               | 0.0013              | <0.05                | 0.7                 | 0.0017                | <0.01            | 1.8              | 0.15                |
| Akyem NCV 05 SAP SB          | NM-200683-23                | 0.0095               | 0.0006              | <0.05                | 0.6                 | 0.0021                | <0.01            | 1.6              | 0.04                |
| Akyem NCV 06 QE B-HB         | NM-200683-24                | 0.109                | 0.0008              | <0.05                | 1.8                 | 0.0039                | 0.02             | 4.4              | 2.30                |
| Akyem NCV 07 QV B-HB         | NM-200683-25                | 1.20                 | 0.0005              | <0.05                | 2.2                 | 0.0144                | <0.01            | 2.3              | 8.84                |
| Akyem NCV 08 GMY-GRAP HB     | NM-200683-26                | 0.338                | 0.0010              | <0.05                | 1.8                 | 0.0067                | <0.01            | 2.1              | 1.22                |
| Akyem NCV 09 GW SB           | NM-200683-27                | 0.0449               | 0.0015              | <0.05                | 1.7                 | 0.0111                | 0.01             | 1.9              | 0.46                |
| Akyem NCV II MV B            | NM-200683-29                | 0.416                | 0.0012              | <0.05                | 0.6                 | 0.0088                | <0.01            | 1.9              | 4.07                |
| Akyem NCV 12 MV1 HB          | NM-200683-30                | 0.0283               | 0.0005              | <0.05                | 1.6                 | 0.0041                | <0.01            | 1.8              | 0.34                |
| Akyem NCV 13 QV SB           | NM-200683-31                | 0.113                | 0.0004              | <0.05                | 0.9                 | 0.0214                | <0.01            | 2.3              | 5.98                |
| Akyem NCV 14 QV SA           | NM-200683-32                | 0.105                | 0.0323              | <0.05                | 1.0                 | 0.0381                | 0.15             | 2.6              | 0.96                |
| Akyem NCV 15 SAP B           | NM-200683-33                | 0.0141               | 0.0022              | <0.05                | 0.5                 | 0.0029                | <0.01            | 1.7              | 0.18                |
| Akyem NCV 16 GRAP I          | NM-200683-34                | 0.0027               | 0.0025              | <0.05                | 2.1                 | 0.0017                | <0.01            | 1.6              | 0.03                |
| Akyem NCV 17 MV1 B           | NM-200683-35                | 0.0014               | 0.0008              | <0.05                | 1.2                 | 0.0018                | <0.01            | 2.0              | 0.07                |
| Akyem QBH1                   | NM-202062-5                 | 0.0015               | 0.0011              | <0.05                | 1.12                | 0.0028                | <0.01            | 1.28             | 0.030               |
| Ghana Water Co. Drinking W   | ater Standards <sup>1</sup> | 0.07                 | 0.02                | NE                   | NE                  | 0.01                  | NE               | NE               | NE                  |
| U.S. EPA Drinking Water Star | ndardsi                     |                      |                     | NE                   | NE                  |                       | 0.1              | NE               | NE                  |

|                              |                             |                  | TABLE C3-9             | 9 (continued)         |               |                    |                    |                |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|
|                              | Results                     | of Peroxide A    | Acid Generatio         | n Tests, Akyem        | Gold Mining   | Project            |                    |                |
|                              |                             | Sulfur<br>by ICP | Tellerium<br>by ICP-MS | Thallium<br>by ICP-MS | Tin<br>by ICP | Titanium<br>by ICP | Vanadium<br>by ICP | Zinc<br>by ICP |
| Sample ID                    | Laboratory ID               | (mg/l)           | (mg/l)                 | (mg/l)                | (mg/l)        | (mg/l)             | (mg/l)             | (mg/l)         |
| Akyem NCV 01 GW B            | NM-200683-19                | 12.9             | <0.0001                | <0.0001               | <0.050        | <0.050             | <0.050             | <0.050         |
| Akyem NCV 02 GW HB           | NM-200683-20                | 8.31             | <0.0001                | <0.0001               | <0.050        | <0.050             | <0.050             | <0.050         |
| Akyem NCV 03 MV HB           | NM-200683-21                | 11.4             | <0.0001                | <0.0001               | <0.050        | <0.050             | <0.050             | <0.050         |
| Akyem NCV 04 SAP I           | NM-200683-22                | 1.84             | <0.0001                | <0.0001               | <0.050        | <0.050             | <0.050             | <0.050         |
| Akyem NCV 05 SAP SB          | NM-200683-23                | 1.11             | <0.0001                | <0.0001               | <0.050        | <0.050             | <0.050             | <0.050         |
| Akyem NCV 06 QE B-HB         | NM-200683-24                | 10.9             | <0.0001                | <0.0001               | <0.050        | <0.050             | <0.050             | <0.050         |
| Akyem NCV 07 QV B-HB         | NM-200683-25                | 14.1             | <0.0001                | <0.0001               | <0.050        | <0.050             | <0.050             | <0.050         |
| Akyem NCV 08 GMY-GRAP HB     | NM-200683-26                | 17.9             | <0.0001                | <0.0001               | <0.050        | <0.050             | <0.050             | <0.050         |
| Akyem NCV 09 GW SB           | NM-200683-27                | 6.29             | <0.0001                | <0.0001               | <0.050        | <0.050             | <0.050             | <0.050         |
| Akyem NCV I I MV B           | NM-200683-29                | 14.1             | <0.0001                | <0.0001               | <0.050        | <0.050             | <0.050             | <0.050         |
| Akyem NCV 12 MV1 HB          | NM-200683-30                | 6.25             | <0.0001                | <0.0001               | <0.050        | <0.050             | <0.050             | <0.050         |
| Akyem NCV 13 QV SB           | NM-200683-31                | 7.19             | <0.0001                | <0.0001               | <0.050        | <0.050             | <0.050             | <0.050         |
| Akyem NCV 14 QV SA           | NM-200683-32                | 20.1             | 0.0034                 | <0.0001               | <0.050        | <0.050             | <0.050             | 0.15           |
| Akyem NCV 15 SAP B           | NM-200683-33                | 2.19             | <0.0001                | <0.0001               | <0.050        | <0.050             | <0.050             | <0.050         |
| Akyem NCV 16 GRAP I          | NM-200683-34                | 0.28             | <0.0001                | <0.0001               | <0.050        | <0.050             | <0.050             | <0.050         |
| Akyem NCV 17 MV1 B           | NM-200683-35                | 0.95             | <0.0001                | <0.0001               | <0.050        | <0.050             | <0.050             | <0.050         |
| Akyem QBH1                   | NM-202062-5                 | 3.69             | 0.0001                 | 0.0001                | <0.050        | <0.050             | <0.050             | <0.050         |
| Ghana Water Co. Drinking W   | ater Standards <sup>1</sup> | NE               | NE                     | NE                    | NE            | NE                 | NE                 | 3              |
| U.S. EPA Drinking Water Star | ndards <sup>1</sup>         | NE               | NE                     | 0.002                 | NE            | NE                 | NE                 |                |

Notes: --- = not analyzed or not applicable; <= concentration is present at less than the stated detection limit; CVAA= cold vapor atomic absorption; DWC= drinking water criteria; ICP= inductively coupled plasma spectroscopy; MS= mass spectroscopy; mg/L = milligrams per liter; NE= not established; SU = standard units

Ghana Water Company Drinking Water Criteria used as the primary screening criteria and the United States Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA) drinking water criteria was used when the Ghana Water Co. had no established standard. (Note: No World Health Organization Drinking Water Criteria were available for Ghana Water Co. Criteria that had no established standard.)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Final pH <4.5 indicates the sample has potential to generate acid.

#### **ANNEX C-4**

### WATER RESOURCES SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

#### WATER RESOURCES SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

#### **SURFACE WATER QUANTITY**

#### **Pra River**

Using mean monthly flow data from the Hydrological Division of the Ministry of Works and Housing in Accra (SGS 2004d), the mean annual discharge for the Pra River at Ofoase-Praso (SW-27; 2,045 km² watershed area) is 12.5 cubic metres per second (m³/sec), with mean monthly flows shown on **Table C4-I**. **Figure C4-I** contains a hydrograph and data for Pra River mean monthly total flows for the period of record (1960-1978 and 1991-1999) at SW-27.

Mean monthly flows were estimated for the Pra River at Praso Kuma (located upstream of the Study Area near SW-21; 875 km² watershed area) using the area-ratio method and measurements for the Pra River at Ofoase-Praso discussed above. Mean monthly flow estimates for the Pra River at Praso Kuma are summarized in **Table C4-2**. Using these monthly estimates, mean annual flow for the Pra River at Praso Kuma is 5.4 m³/sec.

| TABLE C4-I<br>Mean Monthly Flow Measured for Pra River at Ofoase-Praso Bridge (SW-27)<br>(1960-1978 & 1991-1999) |     |     |     |     |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |     |
|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|
| Month  | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | June | July | Aug  | Sept | Oct  | Nov  | Dec |
| Flow (meter <sup>3</sup> /second)  | 1.8 | 1.4 | 2.1 | 4.0 | 5.9 | 21.7 | 28.6 | 17.5 | 20.3 | 26.2 | 12.0 | 4.9 |

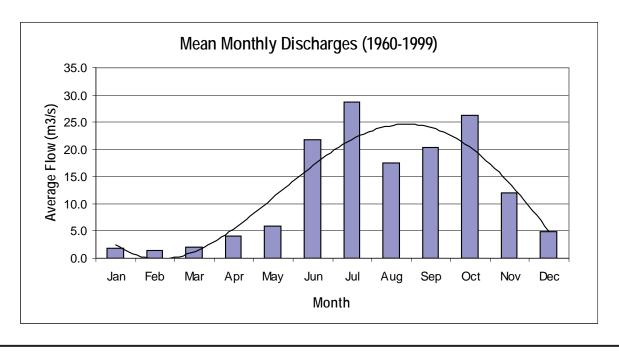
Source: Hydrological Division of the Ministry of Works and Housing (Accra) in SGS 2004d.

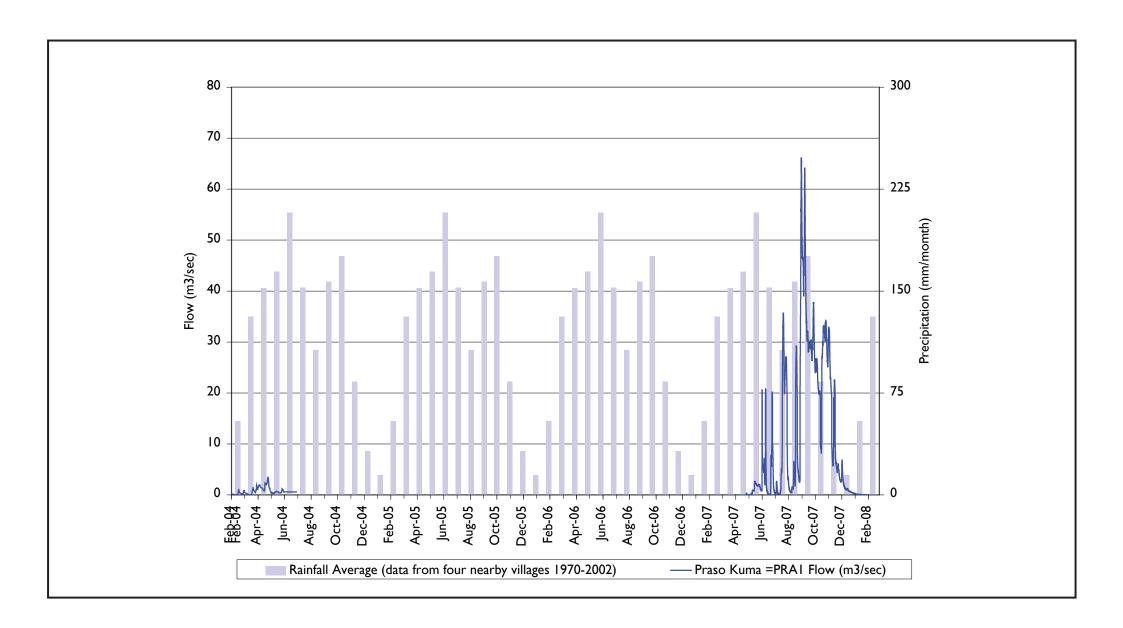
| TABLE C4-2  Mean Monthly Flow Calculated for Pra River at Praso Kuma (SW-21)  Month Jan Feb Mar Apr May June July Aug Sept Oct Nov Dec |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |      |      |       |      |      |  |
|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|------|-------|------|------|--|
| Month  | Jan  | Feb  | Mar  | Apr  | May  | June | July  | Aug  | Sept | Oct   | Nov  | Dec  |  |
| Flow (meter <sup>3</sup> /second)  | 0.77 | 0.60 | 0.90 | 1.71 | 2.52 | 9.29 | 12.24 | 7.49 | 8.69 | 11.21 | 5.14 | 2.10 |  |

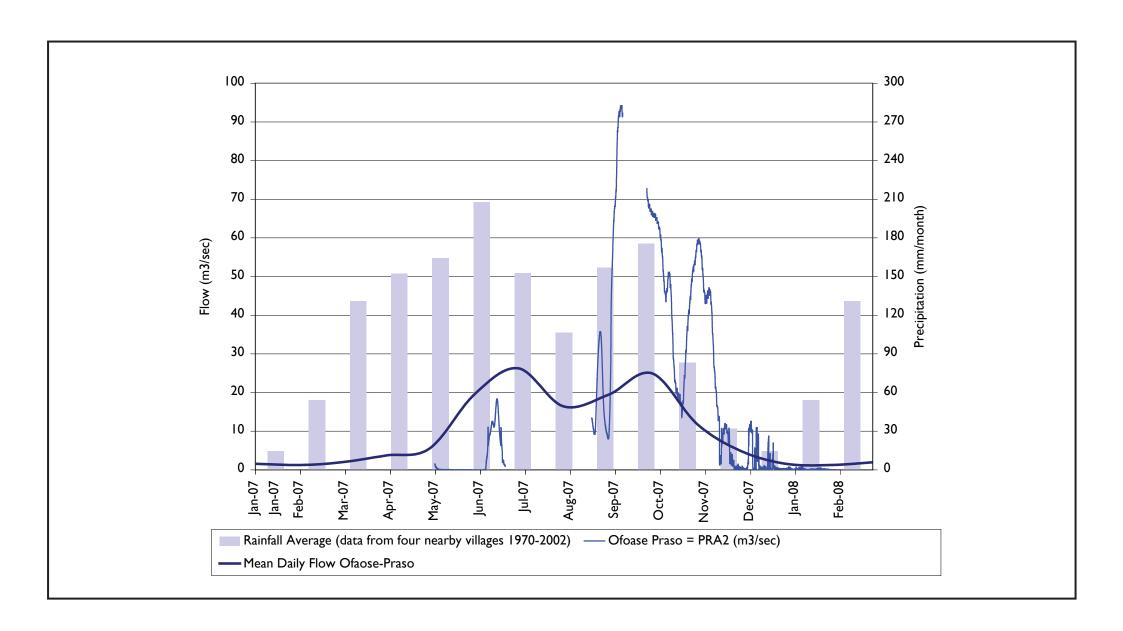
Source: SGS 2004g.

In April-May 2007, two continuous recording stream gauging stations were installed on the Pra River by Clear Creek Consultants (2008b) at SW-21 (PRA-I, upstream at Praso Kuma) and SW-27 (PRA-2, downstream at Ofoase-Praso). **Figures C4-2** and **C4-3** are hydrographs for these stations showing flow measured in February-June 2004 and May-December 2007. The following are selected flow data for these two Pra River stations (Clear Creek Consultants 2008b):

|      |     |     |     |      |            | Mo          | nth         |      |       |      |      |      |                  |
|------|-----|-----|-----|------|------------|-------------|-------------|------|-------|------|------|------|------------------|
| Year | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr  | May        | Jun         | Jul         | Aug  | Sep   | Oct  | Nov  | Dec  | Mean for the yea |
| 1960 | NR  | NR  | 6.4 | 10.3 | 7.5        | 30.2        | 23.2        | 15.4 | 12.4  | 69.0 | 26.1 | 10.6 | 21.1             |
| 1961 | 2.4 | 1.5 | 0.0 | 2.9  | 1.2        | 32.8        | 57.4        | 8.7  | 13.3  | 37.0 | 13.8 | 4.2  | 14.6             |
| 1962 | 0.4 | 0.0 | NR  | 7.4  | 14.7       | 53.0        | 70.9        | 41.9 | 11.9  | 22.4 | 39.1 | 19.2 | 25.5             |
| 1963 | 6.5 | 5.1 | 5.7 | 5.3  | 6.0        | 26.9        | 62.3        | 53.1 | 54.4  | 87.8 | 23.1 | 8.8  | 28.8             |
| 1964 | 5.5 | 2.9 | 5.8 | 6.9  | 11.8       | 42.2        | 11.7        | 11.5 | 21.4  | 19.2 | 12.8 | 8.5  | 13.3             |
| 1965 | 3.6 | 5.1 | 4.5 | 5.8  | 6.6        | 40.3        | 37.5        | 35.1 | 39.1  | 46.0 | NR   | 13.4 | 21.5             |
| 1966 | 5.0 | 3.1 | 5.4 | 9.1  | 6.2        | 18.9        | 70.7        | 26.5 | 28.8  | 38.2 | 20.2 | 9.7  | 20.1             |
| 1967 | 4.2 | 2.2 | 2.4 | 7.1  | 7.5        | 29.2        | 23.5        | 5.5  | 14.5  | 12.8 | 5.5  | 2.2  | 9.7              |
| 1968 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 2.0  | 9.3        | 38.5        | 82.5        | 80.9 | 113.8 | NR   | 30.8 | 14.4 | 34.1             |
| 1970 | NR  | NR  | 5.2 | 4.7  | 9.4        | 10.8        | 6.5         | 2.3  | 11.2  | 25.4 | 20.8 | 4.5  | 10.1             |
| 1971 | 2.4 | 1.5 | 3.3 | 3.8  | 2.1        | 6.6         | 18.5        | 17.5 | 25.8  | 19.0 | 3.6  | 2.1  | 8.9              |
| 1972 | 1.1 | 0.7 | 1.7 | 11.2 | 13.1       | 32.3        | 12.4        | 8.7  | 5.8   | 13.8 | 3.9  | 2.3  | 8.9              |
| 1973 | 1.1 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 5.1  | 4.8        | 7.5         | 14.6        | 21.0 | 19.4  | 21.4 | 7.4  | 1.0  | 8.7              |
| 1974 | 0.2 | 0.7 | 0.4 | 2.1  | 0.6        | 0.4         | 2.8         | 18.3 | 33.5  | 19.2 | 8.9  | 1.1  | 7.4              |
| 1975 | 0.3 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.7  | 2.9        | 7.1         | 25.4        | 3.5  | 5.0   | 19.7 | 4.1  | 2.8  | 6.0              |
| 1976 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.7 | 0.3  | 2.8        | 33.4        | 8.1         | 1.4  | 2.2   | NR   | 9.6  | 1.1  | 5.5              |
| 1977 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0  | 0.0        | 4.1         | 1.6         | 0.0  | 0.4   | 19.8 | 8.0  | 0.1  | 2.2              |
| 1978 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.7  | NR         | 27.9        | 0.7         | 0.1  | 9.1   | 12.1 | 3.9  | 0.0  | 4.9              |
| 1991 | NR  | NR  | 0.5 | NR   | 16.3       | NR          | 52.3        | 33.4 | 16.0  | 13.8 | 5.4  | 2.5  | AE               |
| 1992 | 0.6 | NR  | NR  | NR   | 7.0        | 1.9         | 3.3         | 0.9  | 6.9   | 32.9 | 12.6 | 1.3  | 7.5              |
| 1993 | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.3 | NR   | NR         | NR          | NR          | NR   | NR    | NR   | 7.1  | 1.2  | AE               |
| 1994 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.5  | 0.6        | 1.3         | 3.5         | 3.3  | 1.9   | 3.5  | 7.2  | 3.6  | 2.2              |
| 1995 | NR  | NR  | NR  | 3.2  | 5.3        | NR          | NR          | NR   | NR    | 22.7 | 13.6 | 2.2  | AE               |
| 1996 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.7 | 1.1  | 0.9        | 6.0         | 25.2        | 5.8  | 9.0   | 18.1 | 4.9  | 2.3  | 6.2              |
| 1997 | 1.5 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.9  | 4.5        | 32.6        | 35.2        | 20.1 | 8.5   | 11.3 | 12.1 | 7.3  | 11.3             |
| 1998 | 1.8 | 3.7 | NR  | NR   | NR         | NR          | NR          | NR   | NR    | NR   | 2.0  | 2.1  | AE               |
| 1999 | 1.4 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 0.9  | 1.6        | 15.3        | 37.1        | 4.2  | 23.5  | 17.0 | 13.4 | 4.1  | 10.1             |
| ean  | 1.8 | 1.4 | 2.1 | 4.0  | <i>5.9</i> | 21.7        | 28.6        | 17.5 | 20.3  | 26.2 | 12.0 | 4.9  | 12.5             |
| d    | 1.9 | 1.6 | 2.3 | 3.4  | 4.6        | 15.6        | <i>25.1</i> | 19.7 | 23.7  | 19.3 | 9.5  | 4.9  | 8.6              |
| ax   | 6.5 | 5.1 | 6.4 | 11.2 | 16.3       | <i>53.0</i> | <i>82.5</i> | 80.9 | 113.8 | 87.8 | 39.1 | 19.2 | 34.1             |
| in   | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0  | 0.0        | 0.4         | 0.7         | 0.0  | 0.4   | 3.5  | 0.8  | 0.0  | 2.2              |







#### SW-21 (PRA-1): Pra River at Praso Kuma (drainage area = 875 km<sup>2</sup>)

- Feb-June 2004 flow measurements = 0.066 to 3.66 m<sup>3</sup>/sec
- Minimum flow in May 2007 was zero m³/sec
- ➤ Peak flows in September 2007 = 60 m³/sec, with sustained flows >10 m³/sec
- Calculated bankfull discharge = 62 m³/sec

#### SW-27 (PRA-2): Pra River at Ofoase-Praso Bridge (drainage area = 2,045 km<sup>2</sup>)

- $\triangleright$  1991-1999 flow measurements = 0 to 107 m<sup>3</sup>/sec
- ➤ Minimum flow in May 2007 was zero m³/sec
- ➤ Peak flows in September-October = 80 m³/sec, with sustained flows >20 m³/sec
- Calculated bankfull discharge = 94 m³/sec

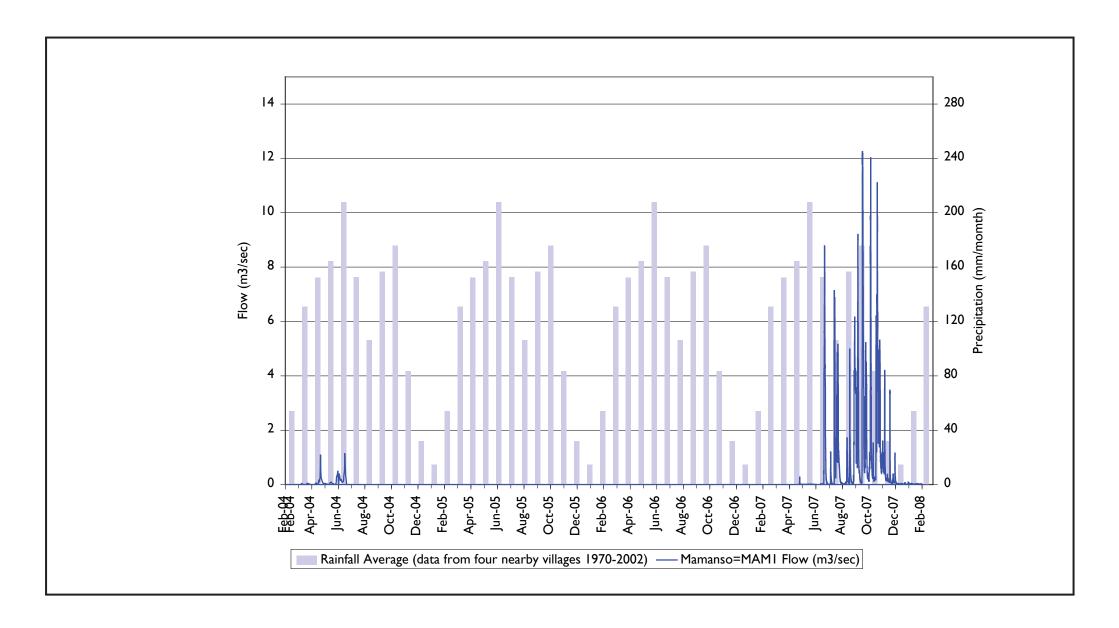
#### **Mamang River**

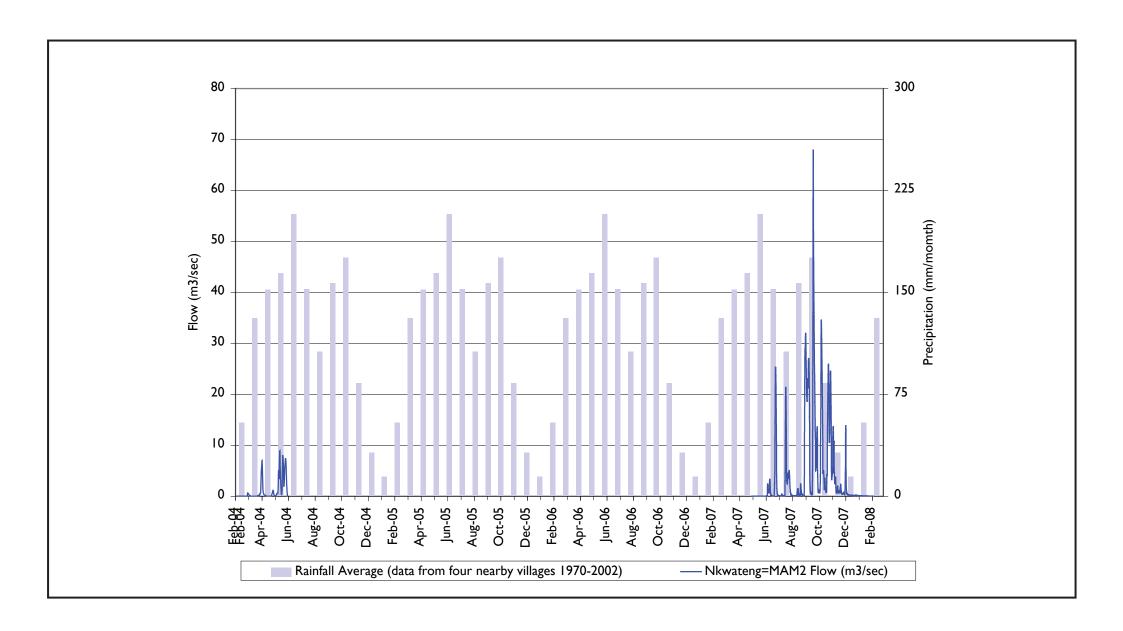
The Mamang River watershed covers an area of approximately 475 km<sup>2</sup>. Mean monthly flows based on flow measured for the Pra River at Ofoase-Praso (2,045 km<sup>2</sup>) were calculated by the area-ratio method for five locations within the Mamang basin, assuming the Pra and Mamang River basins have similar watershed characteristics. Mean monthly flow estimates for the Mamang River at three monitoring sites are summarized in **Table C4-3**. Using these monthly averages, mean annual discharge for the Mamang River at its mouth (SW-25, 475 km<sup>2</sup> watershed area) is 2.9 m<sup>3</sup>/sec.

| TABLE C4-3  Mean Monthly Flow Calculated for Mamang River and Tributaries |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Surface Water Site & Mean Monthly Flow (metre <sup>3</sup> /second)       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Watershed Area  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | Mean |      |
| SW-25: Mamang River<br>at Kotokuom (475 km²)                              | 0.42 | 0.32 | 0.49 | 0.93 | 1.37 | 5.04 | 6.64 | 4.06 | 4.71 | 6.08 | 2.78 | 1.14 | 2.90 |
| SW-24: Mamang River<br>at Nkwanten (384 km²)                              | 0.34 | 0.26 | 0.39 | 0.75 | 1.11 | 4.07 | 5.37 | 3.28 | 3.81 | 4.92 | 2.25 | 0.92 | 2.35 |
| SW-28: Mamang River at Mamanso (98 km²)                                   | 0.09 | 0.07 | 0.10 | 0.19 | 0.28 | 1.03 | 1.36 | 0.83 | 0.97 | 1.25 | 0.57 | 0.23 | 0.60 |
| Adenkyerensu stream (10 km²)  | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.02 | 0.03 | 0.11 | 0.15 | 0.09 | 0.10 | 0.13 | 0.06 | 0.02 | 0.06 |
| Afosu stream (7.4 km²)  | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.02 | 0.08 | 0.1  | 0.06 | 0.07 | 0.09 | 0.04 | 0.02 | 0.05 |

Source: SGS 2004g.

In April-May 2007, two continuous recording stream gauging stations were installed on the Mamang River by Clear Creek Consultants (2008b) at SW-28 (MAM-I, upstream) and SW-24 (MAM-2, downstream). **Figures C4-4** and **C4-5** are hydrographs for these stations showing flow measured in 2007, and some individual flow measurements in February-June 2004 and May-December 2007. The following are selected flow data for these two stations (Clear Creek Consultants 2008b):





#### SW-28: Mamang River at Mamanso (drainage area = 98 km<sup>2</sup>)

- $\rightarrow$  April-June 2004 flow measurements = 0.009 0.56 m<sup>3</sup>/sec
- Minimum flow in May 2007 was zero m³/sec
- ➤ Peak flow in September 2007 = 12.2 m³/sec, with flow receding to 0.05 m³/sec by early December
- Calculated bankfull discharge = 12 m³/sec

#### SW-24: Mamang River at Nkwanten (drainage area = 384 km<sup>2</sup>)

- $\rightarrow$  April-June 2004 flow measurements = 0.021 9.86 m<sup>3</sup>/sec
- Minimum flow in May-early June was zero m<sup>3</sup>/sec
- ▶ Peak flow in September 2007 = 68 m³/sec, with flow receding to 0.5 m³/sec by early December
- Calculated bankfull discharge = 32 m³/sec

#### **Tributary Streams**

Principal tributary streams in the Study Area include the Afosu, Adentosu, Akwasi, and Adenkyerensu, all of which are ephemeral. Instantaneous flow measurements for tributary streams by Clear Creek Consultants (2008b) in July and October 2007 ranged from 0 to 0.5 m³/sec. Calculated mean monthly flows for the Adenkyerensu and Afosu streams are presented in **Table C4-3**.

#### **SURFACE WATER QUALITY**

Laboratory analysis for metals in surface water samples was conducted at the SGS Laboratory in Amsterdam, Netherlands, while all other physio-chemical constituents were analyzed at the SGS Laboratory in Accra, Ghana. All laboratory analyses were performed in accordance with "Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater" of the American Public Health Association (1995).

Water quality standards or guidelines for the parameters analyzed are presented in **Table C4-4**. These standards are associated with drinking water from the Ghana Standards Board/Ghana Water Company (GSB/GWC), United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA), and World Health Organisation (WHO). The drinking water standard with the lowest concentration for each parameter, if available, was used for comparison of analytical results in the attached statistical summaries.

Statistical summaries of chemical analyses of surface water samples collected from the 28 monitoring stations between 2001 and 2007 (SGS 2004g; Clear Creek Consultants 2008b) are presented in **Table C4-5**. These data are compared to the water quality standards and guidelines shown in **Table C4-4**. The statistical summaries of all surface water quality data are grouped into the following categories: Pra River, Pra River tributaries, Mamang River, Mamang River tributaries, and Afosu stream.

|                                | Water Quality  | TABLE C4-4<br>y Standards and | Guideline Values                              |                    |
|--------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|---|--------------------|
|                                | (all           | Drinking Water                | Standards or Guidelinger litre, unless otherw | nes<br>vise noted) |
| Parameter                      | U.S. Environme | ental Protection<br>ency      | World Health Organisation                     | Ghana GSB/GWC      |
|                                | Primary        | Secondary                     | (WHO)   |                    |
| A1 :                           | Ī              | 1 005 02                      | 0.2   |                    |
| Aluminum                       | 0.006          | 0.05 – 0.2                    | 0.2   | 0.2<br>0.005       |
| Antimony                       |                |                               | 0.020   |                    |
| Arsenic                        | 0.01<br>2.0    |                               | 0.010   | 0.010              |
| Barium                         | 0.004          |                               | 0.7   |                    |
| Beryllium                      |                |                               |   |                    |
| Boron                          |                |                               | 0.5   | 0.3                |
| Cadmium                        | 0.005          |                               | 0.003   | 0.003              |
| Calcium                        |                |                               |   |                    |
| Chromium                       | 0.1            |                               | 0.05  | 0.05               |
| Iron                           |                | 0.3                           |   | 0.3                |
| Potassium                      |                |                               |   |                    |
| Copper                         | 1.3            | 1.0                           | 2.0   | 1.0                |
| Mercury                        | 0.002          |                               | 0.006   | 0.001              |
| Lead                           | 0.015          |                               | 0.01  | 0.01               |
| Magnesium                      |                |                               |   |                    |
| Manganese                      |                | 0.05                          | 0.4   | 0.5                |
| Molybdenum                     |                |                               | 0.07  |                    |
| Sodium                         |                |                               |   | 200                |
| Nickel                         |                |                               | 0.07  | 0.02               |
| Selenium                       | 0.05           |                               | 0.01  | 0.01               |
| Thallium                       | 0.002          |                               |   |                    |
| Vanadium                       |                |                               |   |                    |
| Silver                         |                | 0.1                           |   |                    |
| Zinc                           |                | 5.0                           |   | 3.0                |
| Total Dissolved Solids         |                | 500                           |   | 1,000              |
| Total Suspended Solids         |                |                               |   | 50*                |
| Total Phosphorus               |                |                               |   |                    |
| Free Cyanide                   | 0.2            |                               | 0.07  | 0.01               |
| Total Cyanide                  |                |                               |   | 1.0*               |
| Chloride                       |                | 250                           |   | 250                |
| Fluoride                       | 4.0            | 2.0                           | 1.5   | 1.5                |
| Ammonium                       |                |                               |   | 1.0*               |
| Nitrate                        | 10             |                               | 50  | 50                 |
| Nitrite                        | 1.0            |                               | 3.0   | 3.0                |
| Sulfate                        |                | 250                           |   | 250                |
| Color (Pt-Co Scale)            |                | 15                            |   | 15                 |
| pH (std. unit)                 |                | 6.5 – 8.5                     | -   | 6.5 – 8.5          |
| Conductivity (uS/cm)           |                | 500                           |   | 1,500*             |
| Turbidity (NTU)                |                |                               |   | 75*                |
| Total Coliform                 |                | -                             |   | + '3               |
| (MPN/100 ml)                   |                |                               | <2  |                    |
| Fecal Coliform<br>(MPN/100 ml) |                |                               | <2  |                    |
| BOD                            |                |                               |   | 50*                |
| COD                            |                |                               |   | 250*               |

#### Notes:

- GSB/GWC = Ghana Standards Board/Ghana Water Company.
   us/cm = microSiemens per centimeter; NTU = nephelometric turbidity units; MPN = most probable number; ml = millilitre; BOD = biochemical oxygen demand; COD = chemical oxygen demand.
- 3. Values with a single asterisk \* are from Newmont Ghana Draft Memorandum Speed Limit Table, May 2, 2007. These values can be used when no other standards are available.
- -- No standard available.

| Surface Water | Statistic                | Bicarbonate,<br>as CaCO3<br>mg/L | Carbonate,<br>as CaCO3<br>mg/L | Alkalinity,<br>Total,<br>as CaCO3<br>mg/L | Aluminum,<br>Dissolved<br>mg/L | Aluminum,<br>Total<br>mg/L | Ammonia,<br>Undistilled<br>mg/L | Antimony,<br>Dissolved<br>mg/L | Antimony,<br>Total<br>mg/L | Arsenic,<br>Dissolved<br>mg/L | Arsenic,<br>Total<br>mg/L | Barium,<br>Dissolved<br>mg/L |
|---------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
|               | Total # Samples Analysed | 23                               | 23                             | 48  | 16                             | 61                         | 26                              | 17                             | 25                         | 19                            | 41                        | 18                           |
|               | Total Non Detect         | 0                                | 19                             | 0   | 7                              | 6                          | 23                              | 17                             | 25                         | H                             | 13                        | 0                            |
| Afosu Stream  | Maximum                  | 171                              | 2.5                            | 289                                       | 1.1                            | 27.5                       | 0.18                            | 0.01U                          | 0.01U                      | 0.006                         | 0.036                     | 0.0394                       |
|               | Mean                     | 108                              | 1                              | 99  | 0.2                            | 2                          | 0.02                            | NA                             | NA                         | 0.004                         | 0.01                      | 0.02                         |
|               | Standard Deviation       | 28                               |                                | 45  | 0.3                            | 4                          | 0.04                            | NA                             | NA                         | 0.002                         | 0.01                      | 0.01                         |
|               | Total # Samples Analysed | 47                               | 47                             | 117                                       | 24                             | 148                        | 47                              | 29                             | 51                         | 29                            | 86                        | 29                           |
| Mamang        | Total Non Detect         | 0                                | 38                             | 0   | 9                              | 9                          | 33                              | 22                             | 42                         | 16                            | 25                        | 0                            |
| Tributaries   | Maximum                  | 192                              | 2.5                            | 259                                       | 2.2                            | 24                         | 0.25 a                          | 0.01U                          | 0.01U                      | 0.01                          | 0.0144                    | 0.09                         |
| Tributaries   | Mean                     | 113                              | I                              | 93  | 0.4                            | 2                          | I                               | 0.006                          | 0.003                      | 0.005                         | 0.004                     | 0.05                         |
|               | Standard Deviation       | 42                               |                                | 46  | ı                              | 4                          | 7                               | 0.005                          | 0.005                      | 0.002                         | 0.004                     | 0.02                         |
|               | Total # Samples Analyzed | 42                               | 42                             | 41  | 16                             | 53                         | 46                              | 21                             | 46                         | 22                            | 50                        | 22                           |
|               | Total Non Detect         | 0                                | 42                             | 0   | 5                              | 3                          | 31                              | 20                             | 42                         | 13                            | 20                        | 0                            |
| Mamang River  | Maximum                  | 223                              | 2.5U                           | 181                                       | 3.5                            | 8                          | 0.93 a                          | 0.01U                          | 0.01U                      | 0.005                         | 0.4                       | 0.30                         |
|               | Mean                     | 74                               | NA                             | 71  | I                              | 2                          | 1.4                             | 0.01                           | 0.004                      | 0.003                         | 0.01                      | 0.05                         |
|               | Standard Deviation       | 35                               | NA                             | 39  | ı                              | 2                          | 9                               | 0.01                           | 0.005                      | 0.002                         | 0.06                      | 0.05                         |
|               | Total # Samples Analyzed | 12                               | 12                             | 23  | 5                              | 28                         | 14                              | 7                              | 14                         | 8                             | 19                        | 7                            |
| Pra River     | Total Non Detect         | 0                                | 10                             | 0   | 0                              | 2                          | 10                              | 5                              | 12                         | 5                             | 7                         | 0                            |
| Tributaries   | Maximum                  | 189                              | 2.5                            | 152                                       | 1.4                            | 18.1                       | 0.59 a                          | 0.01U                          | 0.01U                      | 0.005                         | 0.02                      | 0.08                         |
| Tributaries   | Mean                     | 100                              | 1                              | 89  | 0.4                            | 2                          | I                               | 0.01                           | 0.004                      | 0.005                         | 0.01                      | 0.04                         |
|               | Standard Deviation       | 45                               |                                | 31  | ı                              | 3                          | 2                               | 0.01                           | 0.005                      | 0.001                         | 0.004                     | 0.02                         |
|               | Total # Samples Analyzed | 33                               | 33                             | 44  | 16                             | 54                         | 38                              | 20                             | 39                         | 23                            | 42                        | 20                           |
|               | Total Non Detect         | 0                                | 29                             | 0   | 7                              | 3                          | 29                              | 20                             | 37                         | 13                            | 19                        | 0                            |
| Pra River     | Maximum                  | 104                              | 2.5                            | 182                                       | 2.3                            | 15.9                       | 0.06                            | 0.01U                          | 0.01                       | 0.005                         | 0.01                      | 0.04                         |
|               | Mean                     | 68                               | I                              | 72  | I                              | 2                          | 0.01                            | NA                             | 0.004                      | 0.003                         | 0.005                     | 0.03                         |
|               | Standard Deviation       | 14                               |                                | 30  | ı                              | 3                          | 0.01                            | NA                             | 0.005                      | 0.002                         | 0.004                     | 0.005                        |
|               | USEPA MCL PRIMARY        |                                  |                                |   |                                |                            |                                 | 0.006                          | 0.006                      | 0.01                          | 0.01                      | 2                            |
| Water Quality | USEPA MCL SECONDARY      |                                  |                                |   | 0.05 to 0.2                    | 0.05 to 0.2                |                                 |                                |                            |                               |                           |                              |
| Standards     | WHO DWG                  |                                  |                                |   | 0.2                            | 0.2                        |                                 | 0.02                           | 0.02                       | 0.01                          | 0.01                      | 0.7                          |
|               | GSB/GWC DWG              |                                  |                                |   | 0.2                            | 0.2                        |                                 | 0.005                          | 0.005                      | 0.01                          | 0.01                      | 0.7                          |

Note:

mg/L = milligrams per liter.

a = anomalous values from March 2004 were discarded; value shown is second highest maximum in data set.

| Surface Water | Statistic                | Beryllium,<br>Dissolved<br>mg/L | Beryllium,<br>Total<br>mg/L | Bismuth,<br>Total<br>mg/L | Bismuth,<br>Dissolved<br>mg/L | Boron,<br>Dissolved<br>mg/L | Boron,<br>Total<br>mg/L | Cadmium,<br>Dissolved<br>mg/L | Cadmium,<br>Total<br>mg/L | Calcium<br>mg/L | Chloride<br>mg/L | Chlorine,<br>Total<br>mg/L | Chromium,<br>Dissolved<br>mg/L | Chromium,<br>Total<br>mg/L |
|---------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|
|               | Total # Samples Analysed | 18                              | 26                          | 10                        | 13                            | 10                          | Ш                       | 18                            | 33                        | 33              | 27               | 62                         | 17                             | 33                         |
|               | Total Non Detect         | 18                              | 25                          | 6                         | 10                            | 9                           | 10                      | 15                            | 26                        | 0               | 0                | 0                          | 8                              | 16                         |
| Afosu Stream  | Maximum                  | 0.005U                          | 0.005U                      | 0.00003                   | 0.00003                       | 0.1                         | 0.1                     | 0.0008                        | 0.01U                     | 55              | 17               | 18                         | 0.04                           | 0.05                       |
|               | Mean                     | NA                              | NA                          | 0.00002                   | 0.00001                       | NA                          | NA                      | 0.0004                        | 0.002                     | 20              | 6                | 3                          | 0.005                          | 0.006                      |
|               | Standard Deviation       | NA                              | NA                          | 0.00001                   | 0.00001                       | NA                          | NA                      | 0.0004                        | 0.004                     | 10              | 4                | 4                          | 0.009                          | 0.009                      |
|               | Total # Samples Analysed | 32                              | 49                          | 11                        | 30                            | 21                          | 19                      | 29                            | 75                        | 66              | 54               | 140                        | 29                             | 72                         |
| l             | Total Non Detect         | 29                              | 49                          | 9                         | 27                            | 21                          | 18                      | 27                            | 49                        | 0               | 2                | 0                          | 16                             | 37                         |
| Mamang        | Maximum                  | 0.016                           | 0.005U                      | 0.00001                   | 0.00004                       | 0.IU                        | 0.10                    | 0.0008                        | 0.01                      | 51.6            | 24.1             | 21.8                       | 0.0056                         | 0.16                       |
| Tributaries   | Mean                     | 0.004                           | NA                          | 0.00001                   | 0.00001                       | NA                          | NA                      | 0.001                         | 0.003                     | 22              | 9                | 3                          | 0.004                          | 0.009                      |
| •             | Standard Deviation       | 0.004                           | NA                          | 2.03E-13                  | 5.71E-06                      | NA                          | NA                      | 0.0004                        | 0.004                     | 9               | 6                | 4                          | 0.001                          | 0.019                      |
|               | Total # Samples Analyzed | 21                              | 46                          | 10                        | 25                            | Ш                           | 20                      | 21                            | 48                        | 46              | 46               | 17                         | 21                             | 45                         |
|               | Total Non Detect         | 21                              | 46                          | 10                        | 22                            | П                           | 15                      | 19                            | 28                        | 0               | 5                | 3                          | 9                              | 20                         |
| Mamang River  | Maximum                  | 0.005U                          | 0.005U                      | 0.00001U                  | 0.00002                       | 0.IU                        | 0.125                   | 0.0008                        | 0.01U                     | 34.7            | 48.7             | 43.2                       | 0.0082                         | 0.017                      |
|               | Mean                     | NA                              | NA                          | NA                        | 0.00001                       | NA                          | 0.09                    | 0.0004                        | 0.001                     | 12              | 8                | 6                          | 0.003                          | 0.004                      |
|               | Standard Deviation       | NA                              | NA                          | NA                        | 3.3E-06                       | NA                          | 0.03                    | 0.0004                        | 0.002                     | 6               | 10               | 13                         | 0.002                          | 0.004                      |
|               | Total # Samples Analyzed | 7                               | 14                          | 3                         | 9                             | 4                           | 7                       | 7                             | 16                        | 15              | 15               | 18                         | 7                              | 16                         |
| Pra River     | Total Non Detect         | 7                               | 14                          | 3                         | 9                             | 4                           | 5                       | 6                             | - 11                      | 0               | 0                | 0                          | 4                              | 8                          |
| Tributaries   | Maximum                  | 0.005U                          | 0.005U                      | 0.00001U                  | 0.00001U                      | 0.IU                        | 0.1                     | 0.0008                        | 0.01U                     | 31.4            | 22.3             | 18                         | 0.005                          | 0.011                      |
| Tributaries   | Mean                     | NA                              | NA                          | NA                        | NA                            | NA                          | 0.08                    | NA                            | 0.002                     | 20              | 14               | 3                          | 0.004                          | 0.004                      |
|               | Standard Deviation       | NA                              | NA                          | NA                        | NA                            | NA                          | 0.04                    | NA                            | 0.003                     | 8               | 6                | 5                          | 0.002                          | 0.004                      |
|               | Total # Samples Analyzed | 20                              | 39                          | 10                        | 23                            | 9                           | 19                      | 20                            | 38                        | 41              | 39               | 24                         | 20                             | 38                         |
|               | Total Non Detect         | 20                              | 39                          | 10                        | 22                            | 9                           | 15                      | 17                            | 23                        | 0               |                  | 3                          | 9                              | 17                         |
| Pra River     | Maximum                  | 0.005U                          | 0.005U                      | 0.00001U                  | 0.00002                       | 0.IU                        | 0.1                     | 0.0008                        | 0.003                     | 43.6            | 15               | 26.7                       | 0.0078                         | 0.012                      |
|               | Mean                     | NA                              | NA                          | NA                        | NA                            | NA                          | 0.08                    | 0.0004                        | 0.001                     | 13              | 5                | 7                          | 0.003                          | 0.003                      |
|               | Standard Deviation       | NA                              | NA                          | NA                        | NA                            | NA                          | 0.04                    | 0.0004                        | 0.001                     | 7               | 4                | 9                          | 0.002                          | 0.003                      |
|               | USEPA MCL PRIMARY        | 0.004                           | 0.004                       |                           |                               |                             |                         | 0.005                         | 0.005                     |                 |                  |                            | 0.1                            | 0.1                        |
| Water Quality | USEPA MCL SECONDARY      |                                 |                             |                           |                               |                             |                         |                               |                           |                 | 250              |                            |                                |                            |
| Standards     | WHO DWG                  |                                 |                             |                           |                               | 0.5                         | 0.5                     | 0.003                         | 0.003                     |                 |                  |                            | 0.05                           | 0.05                       |
|               | GSB/GWC DWG              |                                 |                             |                           |                               | 0.3                         | 0.3                     | 0.003                         | 0.003                     |                 | 250              |                            | 0.05                           | 0.05                       |

| Surface Water            | Statistic                | COD<br>mg/L | Cobalt,<br>Dissolved<br>mg/L | Cobalt,<br>Total<br>mg/L | Copper,<br>Dissolved<br>mg/L | Copper,<br>Total<br>mg/L | Cyanide,<br>Total<br>mg/L | Cyanide,<br>Free<br>mg/L | Fluoride,<br>Undistilled<br>mg/L | Hardness,<br>as CaCO3<br>mg/L | Iron,<br>Dissolved<br>mg/L | Iron,<br>Total<br>mg/L | Lead,<br>Dissolved,<br>mg/L | Lead,<br>Total<br>mg/L | Magnesium<br>mg/L |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|
|                          | Total # Samples Analysed | 26          | 18                           | 26                       | 18                           | 86                       | 24                        | 31                       | 44                               | 70                            | 17                         | 83                     | 15                          | 30                     | 33                |
|                          | Total Non Detect         | 0           | 10                           | 12                       | 10                           | 17                       | 24                        | 27                       | 5                                | 0                             | 2                          | 0                      | 10                          | 9                      | 0                 |
| Afosu Stream             | Maximum                  | 301         | 0.01                         | 0.011                    | 0.006                        | 2.35                     | 0.01U                     | 0.031                    | ı                                | 341                           | 14.6                       | 50.7                   | 0.005                       | 0.01                   | 44                |
|                          | Mean                     | 45          | 0.01                         | 0.004                    | 0.003                        | 0.14                     | NA                        | 0.01                     | 0                                | 96                            | ı                          | 5                      | 0                           | 0                      | 11                |
|                          | Standard Deviation       | 65          | 0.00                         | 0.004                    | 0.002                        | 0.38                     | NA                        | 0.01                     | 0                                | 65                            | 3                          | 8                      | 0                           | 0                      | 7                 |
|                          | Total # Samples Analysed | 48          | 29                           | 52                       | 29                           | 190                      | 43                        | 64                       | 91                               | 164                           | 24                         | 189                    | 21                          | 70                     | 66                |
| М                        | Total Non Detect         | 0           | 17                           | 24                       | 17                           | 41                       | 42                        | 47                       | 10                               | 0                             | ı                          | 0                      | 18                          | 33                     | 0                 |
| Mamang<br>Tributaries    | Maximum                  | 336         | 0.0177                       | 0.0182                   | 0.011                        | 4.8                      | 0.01                      | 0.012                    | 3.6                              | 456                           | 3.6                        | 130                    | 0.005                       | 0.0126                 | 25                |
| Tributaries              | Mean                     | 47          | 0.009                        | 0.005                    | 0.004                        | 0.1                      | NA                        | 0.007                    | 0                                | 95                            | I                          | 5                      | 0                           | 0                      | 10                |
|                          | Standard Deviation       | 72          | 0.003                        | 0.004                    | 0.003                        | 0.5                      | NA                        | 0.004                    | 0                                | 66                            |                            | П                      | 0                           | 0                      | 5                 |
|                          | Total # Samples Analyzed | 37          | 21                           | 46                       | 21                           | 55                       | 41                        | 42                       | 47                               | 54                            | 17                         | 51                     | 16                          | 42                     | 46                |
|                          | Total Non Detect         | 0           | Ш                            | 19                       | 8                            | 22                       | 41                        | 42                       | 0                                | 0                             | 0                          | 0                      | Ш                           | 6                      | 0                 |
| Mamang River             | Maximum                  | 265         | 0.01                         | 0.024                    | 0.044                        | 1.45                     | 0.01U                     | 0.01U                    | 0.8                              | 202                           | 3.7                        | 21                     | 0.005                       | 0.0119                 | 28                |
|                          | Mean                     | 48          | 0.006                        | 0.004                    | 0.006                        | 0.03                     | NA                        | NA                       | 0                                | 57                            | 2                          | 5                      | 0                           | 0                      | 6                 |
|                          | Standard Deviation       | 40          | 0.005                        | 0.005                    | 0.009                        | 0.2                      | NA                        | NA                       | 0                                | 31                            |                            | 3                      | 0                           | 0                      | 4                 |
|                          | Total # Samples Analyzed | 13          | 7                            | 14                       | 7                            | 30                       | Ш                         | 13                       | 16                               | 29                            | 5                          | 29                     | 5                           | 16                     | 15                |
| D D*                     | Total Non Detect         | 0           | 4                            | 6                        | 2                            | 8                        | - 11                      | 13                       | 3                                | 0                             | 0                          | ı                      | 4                           | 5                      | 0                 |
| Pra River<br>Tributaries | Maximum                  | 242         | 0.01                         | 0.01                     | 0.007                        | 2.1                      | 0.01U                     | 0.01U                    | 0.5                              | 251.3                         | 1.4                        | 39                     | 0.005                       | 0.01                   | 10.6              |
| Tributaries              | Mean                     | 44          | 0.01                         | 0.004                    | 0.004                        | 0.11                     | NA                        | NA                       | 0                                | 88                            | I                          | 4                      | 0                           | 0                      | 7                 |
|                          | Standard Deviation       | 62          | 0.004                        | 0.004                    | 0.003                        | 0.39                     | NA                        | NA                       | 0                                | 43                            |                            | 8                      | 0                           | 0                      | 2                 |
|                          | Total # Samples Analyzed | 30          | 20                           | 37                       | 20                           | 57                       | 35                        | 36                       | 39                               | 53                            | 16                         | 54                     | 14                          | 38                     | 41                |
|                          | Total Non Detect         | 0           | 9                            | 17                       | 9                            | 17                       | 35                        | 35                       | 7                                | 0                             | 0                          | 0                      | 9                           | 4                      | 0                 |
| Pra River                | Maximum                  | 70.3        | 0.01                         | 0.01                     | 0.005                        | 0.89                     | 0.01U                     | 2.83                     | 0.9                              | 158.3                         | 2.1                        | 26.3                   | 0.005                       | 0.01                   | 14.6              |
|                          | Mean                     | 29          | 0.005                        | 0.003                    | 0.003                        | 0.04                     | NA                        | NA                       | 0                                | 60                            | I                          | 4                      | 0                           | 0                      | 5                 |
|                          | Standard Deviation       | 17          | 0.005                        | 0.003                    | 0.002                        | 0.1                      | NA                        | NA                       | 0                                | 28                            |                            | 4                      | 0                           | 0                      | 2                 |
|                          | USEPA MCL PRIMARY        |             |                              |                          | 1.3                          | 1.3                      |                           | 0.2                      | 4                                |                               |                            |                        | 0.015                       | 0.015                  |                   |
| Water Quality            | USEPA MCL SECONDARY      |             |                              |                          | I                            | İ                        |                           |                          | 2                                |                               | 0.3                        | 0.3                    |                             |                        |                   |
| Standards                | WHO DWG                  |             |                              |                          | 2                            | 2                        |                           | 0.07                     | 1.5                              |                               |                            |                        | 0.01                        | 0.01                   |                   |
|                          | GSB/GWC DWG              |             |                              |                          |                              |                          |                           | 0.01                     | 1.5                              |                               | 0.3                        | 0.3                    | 0.01                        | 0.01                   |                   |

| Surface Water         | Statistic                | Manganese,<br>Dissolved<br>mg/L | Manganese,<br>Total<br>mg/L | Mercury,<br>Dissolved<br>mg/L | Mercury,<br>Total<br>mg/L | Molybdenum,<br>Dissolved<br>mg/L | Molybdenum,<br>Total<br>mg/L | Nickel,<br>Dissolved<br>mg/L | Nickel,<br>Total<br>mg/L | Nitrate<br>mg/L | Nitrite<br>mg/L | Ortho-<br>phosphorous<br>mg/L | Phosphorous,<br>Total<br>mg/L | Phosphate<br>mg/L | Potassium<br>mg/L |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                       | Total # Samples Analysed | 20                              | 81                          | 18                            | 27                        | 18                               | 24                           | 18                           | 36                       | 86              | 75              | 16                            | Ш                             | 85                | 33                |
|                       | Total Non Detect         | 0                               | I                           | 14                            | 24                        | 18                               | 24                           | 10                           | 16                       | 7               | 24              | 6                             | 6                             | Ш                 | 0                 |
| Afosu Stream          | Maximum                  | I                               | 21                          | 0.0002                        | 0.002                     | 0.01                             | 0.01U                        | 0.01                         | 0.3                      | 14.5            | 67              | 0.04                          | 0.22                          | 2                 | 9.8               |
|                       | Mean                     | 0                               | 1                           | 0.000                         | 0.000                     | 0.006                            | NA                           | 0.006                        | 0.03                     | ı               | 2               | 0                             | 0                             | 0                 | 2                 |
|                       | Standard Deviation       | 0                               | 3                           | 0.000                         | 0.000                     | 0.005                            | NA                           | 0.004                        | 0.07                     | 3               | 10              | 0                             | 0                             | ı                 | 2                 |
|                       | Total # Samples Analysed | 31                              | 183                         | 29                            | 60                        | 31                               | 47                           | 29                           | 83                       | 193             | 182             | 33                            | 19                            | 198               | 66                |
| M                     | Total Non Detect         | I                               | 4                           | 24                            | 55                        | 31                               | 45                           | 18                           | 33                       | 13              | 37              | 11                            | 5                             | 25                | 0                 |
| Mamang<br>Tributaries | Maximum                  | 2                               | 48                          | 0.0003                        | 0.002                     | 0.01U                            | 0.028                        | 0.0139                       | I                        | 35              | 151             | 1.5                           | 1.3                           | 136               | 24                |
| Tributaries           | Mean                     | I                               | Į.                          | 0.0001                        | 0.0003                    | NA                               | 0.005                        | 0.009                        | 0.07                     | 2               | 2               | 0                             | 0                             | I                 | 5                 |
|                       | Standard Deviation       |                                 | 5                           | 0.0001                        | 0.0004                    | NA                               | 0.006                        | 0.003                        | 0.184                    | 4               | 13              | 0                             | 0                             | 10                | 5                 |
|                       | Total # Samples Analyzed | 21                              | 56                          | 21                            | 39                        | 21                               | 42                           | 21                           | 43                       | 54              | 54              | 26                            | 16                            | 52                | 46                |
|                       | Total Non Detect         | 0                               | 5                           | 16                            | 32                        | 21                               | 41                           | - 11                         | 21                       | -               | 25              | 0                             | 0                             | 0                 | 0                 |
| Mamang River          | Maximum                  | 0.19                            | 7                           | 0.0002                        | 0.001                     | 0.01U                            | 0.052                        | 0.01                         | 0.08                     | 2.7             | 1               | 0.69                          | 0.55                          | 1.76              | 19                |
|                       | Mean                     | 0                               | 0                           | 0.0001                        | 0.0002                    | 0.006                            | 0.005                        | 0.007                        | 0.007                    | ı               | 0               | 0                             | 0                             | 0                 | 6                 |
|                       | Standard Deviation       | 0                               |                             | 0.0001                        | 0.0002                    | 0.005                            | 0.009                        | 0.003                        | 0.012                    | ı               | 0               | 0                             | 0                             | 0                 | 4                 |
|                       | Total # Samples Analyzed | 7                               | 31                          | 7                             | 14                        | 8                                | 12                           | 7                            | 16                       | 32              | 31              | 8                             | 6                             | 30                | 15                |
| Pra River             | Total Non Detect         | 0                               | 0                           | 6                             | 13                        | 8                                | 12                           | 4                            | 8                        | 0               | 8               | 3                             | I                             | 3                 | 0                 |
| Tributaries           | Maximum                  | 2                               | 4                           | 0.0002                        | 0.001                     | 0.01U                            | 0.01                         | 0.01                         | 0.061                    | 2.7             | 20              | 0.06                          | 0.28                          | 2                 | 16                |
| Tributaries           | Mean                     | I                               | 1                           | 0.0001                        | NA                        | NA                               | NA                           | 0.007                        | 0.010                    | 0               | I               | 0                             | 0                             | 0                 | 7                 |
|                       | Standard Deviation       | I                               | I                           | 0.0001                        | NA                        | NA                               | NA                           | 0.004                        | 0.016                    |                 | 4               | 0                             | 0                             | 0                 | 5                 |
|                       | Total # Samples Analyzed | 20                              | 58                          | 19                            | 34                        | 20                               | 33                           | 20                           | 34                       | 58              | 56              | 20                            | 16                            | 52                | 41                |
|                       | Total Non Detect         | I                               | 4                           | 14                            | 34                        | 20                               | 33                           | 9                            | 21                       | 4               | 27              |                               | 0                             | 2                 | 0                 |
| Pra River             | Maximum                  | 0.12                            | 2                           | 0.00042                       | 0.0002U                   | 0.01U                            | 0.01                         | 0.01                         | 0.01                     | 1.81            | 0.12            | 0.21                          | 0.36                          | 0.87              | 10                |
|                       | Mean                     | 0                               | 0                           | 0.0001                        | NA                        | NA                               | NA                           | 0.005                        | 0.004                    | 0               | 0               | 0                             | 0                             | 0                 | 5                 |
| <u> </u>              | Standard Deviation       | 0                               | 0                           | 0.0001                        | NA                        | NA                               | NA                           | 0.004                        | 0.004                    | 0               | 0               | 0                             | 0                             | 0                 | 2                 |
|                       | USEPA MCL PRIMARY        |                                 |                             | 0.002                         | 0.002                     |                                  |                              |                              |                          | 10              | 1               |                               |                               |                   |                   |
| Water Quality         | USEPA MCL SECONDARY      | 0.05                            | 0.05                        |                               |                           |                                  | -                            |                              |                          |                 |                 |                               |                               |                   |                   |
| Standards             | WHO DWG                  | 0.4                             | 0.4                         | 0.006                         | 0.006                     | 0.07                             | 0.07                         | 0.07                         | 0.07                     | 50              | 3               |                               |                               |                   |                   |
|                       | GSB/GWC DWG              | 0.5                             | 0.5                         | 0.001                         | 0.001                     |                                  |                              | 0.02                         | 0.02                     | 50              | 3               |                               |                               |                   |                   |

| Surface Water         | Statistic                | Salinity<br>mg/L | Selenium,<br>Dissolved<br>mg/L | Selenium,<br>Total<br>mg/L | Silver,<br>Dissolved<br>mg/L | Silver,<br>Total<br>mg/L | Silica<br>mg/L | Sodium<br>mg/L | Strontium,<br>Dissolved<br>mg/L | Strontium,<br>Total<br>mg/L | Sulfate<br>mg/L | Thallium,<br>Dissolved<br>mg/L | Thallium,<br>Total<br>mg/L | Tin,<br>Dissolved<br>mg/L | Tin,<br>Total<br>mg/L | Tungsten,<br>Total<br>mg/L | Tungsten,<br>Dissolved<br>mg/L |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|
|                       | Total # Samples Analysed | 56               | 18                             | 26                         | 9                            | 10                       | 43             | 33             | 7                               | 9                           | 74              | 18                             | 24                         | 10                        | 15                    | 7                          | 9                              |
|                       | Total Non Detect         | 0                | 15                             | 19                         | 9                            | 10                       | 0              | 0              | 0                               | 0                           | 6               | 18                             | 23                         | 8                         | Ш                     | 4                          | 6                              |
| Afosu Stream          | Maximum                  | 1.6              | 0.01                           | 0.01                       | 0.01U                        | 0.01U                    | 71.2           | 40.3           | 0.125                           | 0.121                       | 114             | 0.02U                          | 0.01U                      | 0.0001                    | 0.01                  | 0.00001                    | 0.00003                        |
|                       | Mean                     | 0.16             | 0.01                           | 0.00                       | NA                           | NA                       | 24             | 12             | 0                               | 0                           | 8               | NA                             | 0.0042                     | 0.00004                   | 0.0007                | 0.00001                    | 0.00001                        |
|                       | Standard Deviation       | 0.21             | 0.005                          | 0.005                      | NA                           | NA                       | 14             | 7              | 0                               | 0                           | 15              | NA                             | 0.01                       | 0.00004                   | 0.0026                | 1.3E-13                    | 0.00001                        |
|                       | Total # Samples Analysed | 118              | 29                             | 51                         | 18                           | 22                       | 98             | 66             | Ш                               | 19                          | 183             | 32                             | 45                         | 14                        | 30                    | Ш                          | 19                             |
| M                     | Total Non Detect         | 0                | 20                             | 35                         | 18                           | 22                       | 0              | 0              | 0                               | 0                           | 5               | 30                             | 36                         | 7                         | 22                    | 8                          | 15                             |
| Mamang<br>Tributaries | Maximum                  | 160              | 0.01                           | 0.02                       | 0.01U                        | 0.01U                    | 85             | 29.3           | 0.282                           | 0.294                       | 91.5            | 0.02U                          | 0.072                      | 0.0001                    | 0.00019               | 0.00003                    | 0.00002                        |
| Tributaries           | Mean                     | 2                | 0.007                          | 0.004                      | NA                           | NA                       | 26             | 13             | 0                               | 0                           | П               | 0.01                           | 0.01                       | 0.00003                   | 0.0000                | 0.00001                    | 0.00001                        |
|                       | Standard Deviation       | 15               | 0.005                          | 0.005                      | NA                           | NA                       | 18             | 7              | 0                               | 0                           | 16              | 0.01                           | 0.01                       | 0.00004                   | 0.0000                | 0.00001                    | 3.2E-06                        |
|                       | Total # Samples Analyzed | 9                | 22                             | 42                         | - 11                         | 19                       | 40             | 46             | 10                              | 15                          | 53              | 21                             | 41                         | 13                        | 32                    | 10                         | 15                             |
|                       | Total Non Detect         | 0                | 16                             | 30                         | - 11                         | 19                       | 0              | 0              | 0                               | 0                           | 5               | 20                             | 39                         | 9                         | 28                    | 10                         | 14                             |
| Mamang River          | Maximum                  | 0.2              | 0.01                           | 0.03                       | 0.01U                        | 0.01U                    | 59.5           | 45             | 0.158                           | 0.153                       | 24.4            | 0.02U                          | 0.03                       | 0.0001                    | 0.01                  | 0.00001U                   | 0.0134                         |
|                       | Mean                     | 0.111            | 0.005                          | 0.005                      | NA                           | NA                       | 15             | 13             | 0                               | 0                           | 6               | NA                             | 0.0044                     | 0.00005                   | 0.0016                | NA                         | NA                             |
|                       | Standard Deviation       | 0.033            | 0.005                          | 0.006                      | NA                           | NA                       | 9              | 8              | 0                               | 0                           | 5               | NA                             | 0.01                       | 0.00004                   | 0.0037                | NA                         | NA                             |
|                       | Total # Samples Analyzed | 17               | 7                              | 14                         | 4                            | 7                        | 14             | 15             | 3                               | 5                           | 31              | 9                              | Ш                          | 3                         | 10                    | 3                          | 5                              |
| Pra River             | Total Non Detect         | 0                | 5                              | 10                         | 4                            | 6                        | 0              | 0              | 0                               | 0                           | 0               | 8                              | 10                         | 2                         | 9                     | 3                          | 5                              |
| Tributaries           | Maximum                  | 0.3              | 0.01                           | 0.01                       | 0.01U                        | 0.01                     | 75.7           | 32             | 0.245                           | 0.246                       | 70.7            | 0.02U                          | 0.01U                      | 0.0001                    | 0.01                  | 0.00001U                   | 0.00001U                       |
| Tributaries           | Mean                     | 0.124            | 0.006                          | 0.004                      | NA                           | 0.007                    | 22             | 19             | 0                               | 0                           | 12              | NA                             | NA                         | NA                        | NA                    | NA                         | NA                             |
|                       | Standard Deviation       | 0.056            | 0.005                          | 0.005                      | NA                           | 0.004                    | 17             | 9              | 0                               | 0                           | 14              | NA                             | NA                         | NA                        | NA                    | NA                         | NA                             |
|                       | Total # Samples Analyzed | 15               | 20                             | 38                         | 9                            | 19                       | 29             | 41             | 9                               | 12                          | 58              | 20                             | 36                         | 12                        | 29                    | 9                          | 12                             |
|                       | Total Non Detect         | 0                | 14                             | 29                         | 9                            | 17                       | 0              | 0              | 0                               | 0                           | 9               | 20                             | 36                         | 9                         | 23                    | 8                          | 10                             |
| Pra River             | Maximum                  | 0.1              | 0.01                           | 0.01                       | 0.01U                        | 0.01                     | 20.2           | 25.3           | 0.126                           | 0.125                       | 41              | 0.02U                          | 0.01U                      | 0.0001                    | 0.017                 | 0.00001                    | 0.00007                        |
|                       | Mean                     | 0.094            | 0.005                          | 0.005                      | NA                           | 0.008                    | 12             | 10             | 0                               | 0                           | 6               | NA                             | NA                         | 0.00004                   | 0.0023                | NA                         | 0.00002                        |
|                       | Standard Deviation       | 0.023            | 0.005                          | 0.005                      | NA                           | 0.004                    | 4              | 5              | 0                               | 0                           | 6               | NA                             | NA                         | 0.00004                   | 0.0047                | NA                         | 0.00002                        |
|                       | USEPA MCL PRIMARY        |                  | 0.05                           | 0.05                       |                              |                          |                |                |                                 |                             |                 | 0.002                          | 0.002                      |                           |                       |                            |                                |
| Water Quality         | USEPA MCL SECONDARY      |                  |                                |                            | 0.1                          | 0.1                      |                |                |                                 |                             | 250             |                                |                            |                           |                       |                            |                                |
| Standards             | WHO DWG                  |                  | 0.01                           | 0.01                       |                              |                          |                |                |                                 |                             |                 |                                |                            |                           |                       |                            |                                |
|                       | GSB/GWC DWG              |                  | 0.01                           | 0.01                       |                              |                          |                | 200            |                                 |                             | 250             |                                |                            |                           |                       |                            |                                |

Note: mg/L = milligram:

| Surface Water            | Statistic                | Uranium,<br>Total<br>mg/L | Uranium,<br>Dissolved<br>mg/L | Vanadium,<br>Dissolved<br>mg/L | Vanadium,<br>Total<br>mg/L | Zinc,<br>Dissolved<br>mg/L | Zinc,<br>Total<br>mg/L | Fecal<br>Coliform<br>MPN/100ml | Total<br>Coliform<br>MPN/100ml |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|                          | Total # Samples Analysed | 18                        | 22                            | 16                             | 18                         | 21                         | 82                     | 19                             | 19                             |
|                          | Total Non Detect         | 14                        | 12                            | 9                              | 6                          | 4                          | 7                      | 10                             | 2                              |
| Afosu Stream             | Maximum                  | 0.05                      | 0.05                          | 0.01                           | 0.036                      | 0.06                       | 0.67                   | 900                            | 1600                           |
|                          | Mean                     | 0.03                      | 0.02                          | 0.01                           | 0.01                       | 0.02                       | 0.09                   | 104                            | 580                            |
|                          | Standard Deviation       | 0.03                      | 0.03                          | 0.00                           | 0.01                       | 0.02                       | 0.11                   | 229                            | 679                            |
|                          | Total # Samples Analysed | 29                        | 48                            | 29                             | 37                         | 33                         | 179                    | 39                             | 38                             |
| М                        | Total Non Detect         | 19                        | 25                            | 18                             | 13                         | 6                          | 11                     | 17                             | 3                              |
| Mamang<br>Tributaries    | Maximum                  | 0.05                      | 0.05                          | 0.01                           | 0.031                      | 0.07                       | 6.1                    | 1600                           | 1600                           |
| Tributaries              | Mean                     | 0.03                      | 0.02                          | 0.01                           | 0.01                       | 0.03                       | 0.14                   | 118                            | 503                            |
|                          | Standard Deviation       | 0.02                      | 0.02                          | 0.00                           | 0.01                       | 0.02                       | 0.47                   | 276                            | 631                            |
|                          | Total # Samples Analyzed | 21                        | 36                            | 21                             | 26                         | 23                         | 55                     | 33                             | 33                             |
|                          | Total Non Detect         | 11                        | 14                            | 11                             | 6                          | 2                          | 7                      | 15                             | 9                              |
| Mamang River             | Maximum                  | 0.05                      | 0.05                          | 0.01                           | 0.018                      | 0.322                      | 0.6                    | 900                            | 1600                           |
|                          | Mean                     | 0.03                      | 0.02                          | 0.01                           | 0.01                       | 0.05                       | 0.06                   | 82                             | 276                            |
|                          | Standard Deviation       | 0.03                      | 0.02                          | 0.00                           | 0.00                       | 0.06                       | 0.12                   | 179                            | 482                            |
|                          | Total # Samples Analyzed | 7                         | 13                            | 7                              | 9                          | 9                          | 29                     | 11                             | 11                             |
| D D:                     | Total Non Detect         | 5                         | 7                             | 4                              | 3                          | 2                          | 3                      | 4                              | I                              |
| Pra River<br>Tributaries | Maximum                  | 0.05                      | 0.05                          | 0.01                           | 0.013                      | 0.083                      | 0.3                    | 500                            | 1600                           |
| Tributaries              | Mean                     | 0.03                      | 0.02                          | 0.01                           | 0.01                       | 0.03                       | 0.07                   | 79                             | 471                            |
|                          | Standard Deviation       | 0.03                      | 0.02                          | 0.00                           | 0.01                       | 0.02                       | 0.09                   | 150                            | 618                            |
|                          | Total # Samples Analyzed | 18                        | 32                            | 18                             | 21                         | 22                         | 57                     | 30                             | 30                             |
|                          | Total Non Detect         | 9                         | 12                            | 9                              | 6                          | 4                          | 8                      | 19                             | 9                              |
| Pra River                | Maximum                  | 0.05                      | 0.05                          | 0.01                           | 0.016                      | 0.071                      | 1.1                    | 1600                           | 1600                           |
|                          | Mean                     | 0.03                      | 0.01                          | 0.01                           | 0.01                       | 0.03                       | 0.11                   | 114                            | 325                            |
|                          | Standard Deviation       | 0.03                      | 0.02                          | 0.005                          | 0.01                       | 0.02                       | 0.20                   | 313                            | 594                            |
|                          | USEPA MCL PRIMARY        | 0.03                      | 0.03                          |                                |                            |                            |                        |                                |                                |
| Water Quality            | USEPA MCL SECONDARY      |                           |                               |                                |                            | 5                          | 5                      |                                |                                |
| Standards                | WHO DWG                  |                           |                               |                                |                            |                            |                        | 2                              | 2                              |
| <u> </u>                 | GSB/GWC DWG              |                           |                               |                                |                            | 3                          | 3                      |                                |                                |

is per liter; MPN = most probable number; ml = milliliter.

lonic chemistry of surface water was examined by plotting major cation and ion data on trilinear, or Piper, diagrams. The diagram for the Pra River and its tributaries using water quality data from the statistical summaries is presented in **Figure C4-6**. The Piper diagram for the Mamang River and tributaries is shown in **Figure C4-7**.

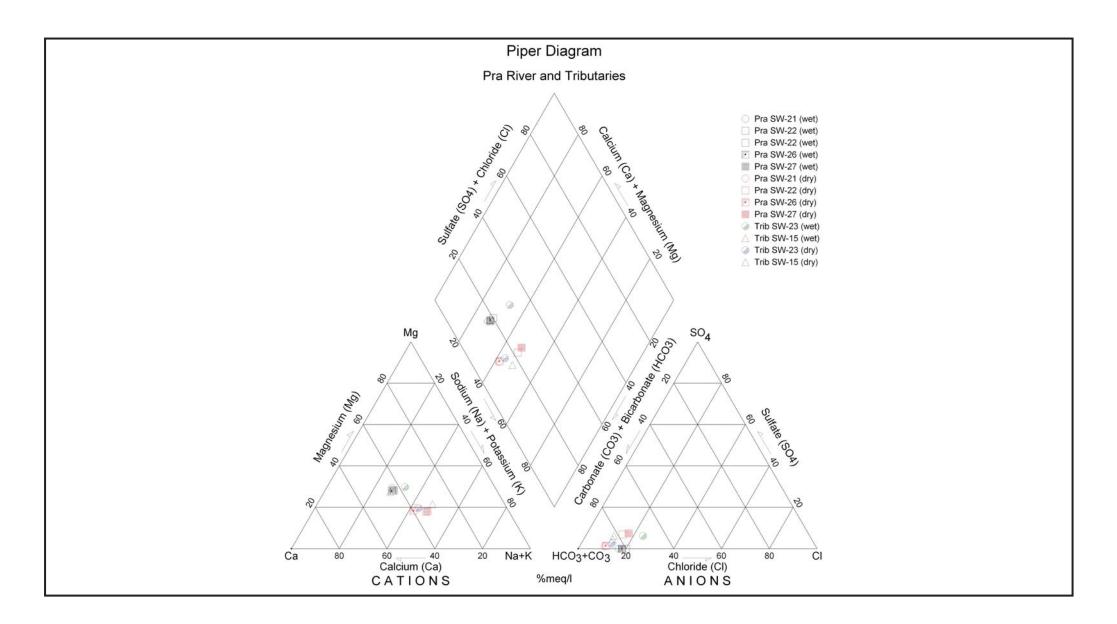
Bicarbonate is the dominant anion in surface water samples from the Pra River, Mamang River, and their tributaries. None of the major cations (i.e., calcium (Ca), magnesium (Mg), sodium (Na), and potassium (K)) used for the analysis was dominant. There is more variability in the ionic chemistry of samples from the Mamang River compared to Pra River samples; however, the variability is low in both drainages. The following trends in ionic chemistry were noted:

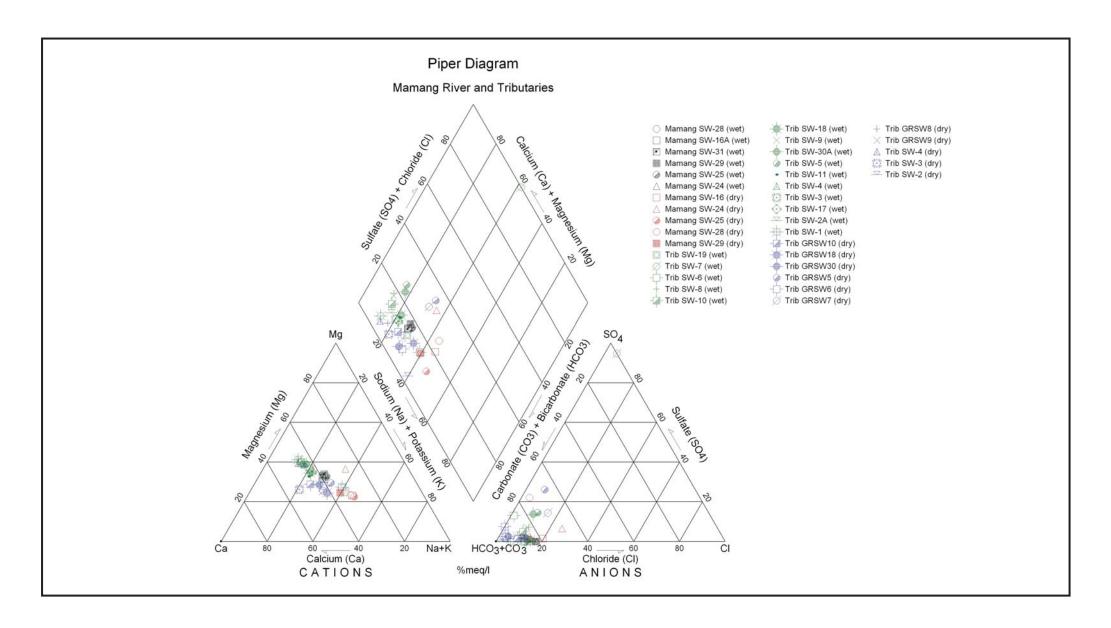
- Relative increase in sodium in dry season samples compared to wet season samples.
   This may be due to an increase in the influence of groundwater chemistry during low surface water flow conditions.
- In tributary streams, there is a relative increase in bicarbonate in dry season samples compared to wet season samples. This trend is not apparent in main stem samples from the Pra River and Mamang River.
- An apparent linear trend exists in the cation data between sodium and calcium/magnesium, which may be due to cation exchange reactions or the relative influence of groundwater on river water chemistry.

#### **SPRINGS AND SEEPS**

For the 10 spring/seep locations established in 2007 by Clear Creek Consultants (2008c), three sampling events were conducted during early-March, late-July, and mid-November. Statistical summaries of chemical analyses of spring/seep water samples collected in 2007 are presented in **Table C4-6**. These data are compared to the water quality standards and guidelines shown in **Table C4-4**.

A trilinear Piper diagram for all of the spring/seep water quality data using the statistical summaries is presented in **Figure C4-8**. Bicarbonate is the dominant anion in the samples. None of the major cations (i.e. Ca, Mg, Na, K) used for the analysis was dominant. An exception to this generalization is the sample from Adentosu (ADET-I) which has a dominant sulfate anion.





| Seep Water  | Statistic                | Bicarbonate,<br>as CaCO3<br>mg/L | Carbonate,<br>as CaCO3<br>mg/L | Alkalinity,<br>Total,<br>as CaCO3<br>mg/L | Aluminum,<br>Dissolved<br>mg/L | Aluminum,<br>Total<br>mg/L | Ammonia,<br>Undistilled,<br>mg/L | Antimony,<br>Dissolved<br>mg/L | Antimony,<br>Total<br>mg/L | Arsenic,<br>Dissolved<br>mg/L | Arsenic,<br>Total<br>mg/L | Barium,<br>Dissolved<br>mg/L | Barium,<br>Total<br>mg/L | Beryllium,<br>Dissolved<br>mg/L | Beryllium,<br>Total<br>mg/L |
|-------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|
|             | Total # Samples Analysed | 18                               | 18                             | 18  | 18                             | 18                         | 18                               | 18                             | 18                         | 18                            | 18                        | 18                           | 18                       | 18                              | 18                          |
|             | Total # Non Detect       | 0                                | 18                             | 0   | 7                              | 3                          | 14                               | 18                             | 18                         | 18                            | 18                        | 3                            | 8                        | 18                              | 18                          |
| All Seep    | Maximum                  | 220                              | 2.5U                           | 360                                       | 2.3                            | 15                         | 0.083                            | 0.01U                          | 0.01U                      | 0.005U                        | 0.01U                     | 0.051                        | 0.1                      | 0.005U                          | 0.005U                      |
| Samples     | Mean                     | 133.7                            | 2.50                           | 220                                       | 0.22                           | 1.70                       | 0.02                             | NA                             | NA                         | NA                            | NA                        | 0.02                         | 0.03                     | NA                              | NA                          |
|             | Standard Deviation       | 58.5                             | 0                              | 96  | 0.570                          | 3.840                      | 0.018                            | NA                             | NA                         | NA                            | NA                        | 0.012                        | 0.019                    | NA                              | NA                          |
|             |                          |                                  |                                |   |                                |                            |                                  |                                |                            |                               |                           |                              |                          |                                 |                             |
| Water       | USEPA MCL PRIMARY        |                                  |                                |   |                                |                            |                                  | 0.006                          | 0.006                      | 0.01                          | 0.01                      | 2                            | 2                        | 0.004                           | 0.004                       |
| Quality     | USEPA MCL SECONDARY      |                                  |                                |   | 0.05 to 0.2                    | 0.05 to 0.2                |                                  |                                |                            |                               |                           |                              |                          |                                 |                             |
| Standards   | WHO DWG                  |                                  |                                |   | 0.2                            | 0.2                        |                                  | 0.02                           | 0.02                       | 0.01                          | 0.01                      | 0.7                          | 0.7                      |                                 |                             |
| Jan. dar da | GSB/GWC DWG              |                                  |                                |   | 0.2                            | 0.2                        |                                  | 0.005                          | 0.005                      | 0.01                          | 0.01                      | 0.7                          | 0.7                      |                                 |                             |

Note: mg/L = milligrams per liter.

| Seep Water  | Statistic                | Boron,<br>Dissolved<br>mg/L | Boron,<br>Total<br>mg/L | Cadmium,<br>Dissolved<br>mg/L | Cadmium,<br>Total<br>mg/L | Calcium<br>mg/L | Chloride<br>mg/L | Chromium,<br>Dissolved<br>mg/L | Chromium,<br>Total<br>mg/L | Cobalt,<br>Dissolved<br>mg/L | Cobalt,<br>Total<br>mg/L | Copper,<br>Dissolved<br>mg/L | Copper,<br>Total<br>mg/L | Fluoride,<br>Undistilled<br>mg/L | Hardness,<br>as CaCO3<br>mg/L |
|-------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|
|             | Total # Samples Analysed | 18                          | 18                      | 18                            | 18                        | 18              | 18               | 18                             | 18                         | 18                           | 18                       | 18                           | 18                       | 18                               | 18                            |
|             | Total # Non Detect       | 18                          | 17                      | 18                            | 18                        | 0               | 0                | 13                             | 8                          | 18                           | 0                        | 17                           | 16                       | 9                                | 0                             |
| All Seep    | Maximum                  | 0.IU                        | 0.12                    | U8000.0                       | 0.001U                    | 42              | 23               | 0.025                          | 0.032                      | 0.01U                        | 0.005                    | 0.013                        | 0.021                    | 0.17                             | П                             |
| Samples     | Mean                     | NA                          | NA                      | NA                            | NA                        | 23.61           | 11.6             | 0.01                           | 0.01                       | NA                           | 0.01                     | NA                           | 0.01                     | 0.12                             | 6.43                          |
|             | Standard Deviation       | NA                          | NA                      | NA                            | NA                        | 9.993           | 4.6              | 0.005                          | 0.008                      | NA                           | 0.000                    | NA                           | 0.003                    | 0.024                            | 2.850                         |
|             |                          |                             |                         |                               |                           |                 |                  |                                |                            |                              |                          |                              |                          |                                  |                               |
| Water       | USEPA MCL PRIMARY        |                             |                         | 0.005                         | 0.005                     |                 |                  | 0.1                            | 0.1                        |                              |                          | 1.3                          | 1.3                      | 4                                |                               |
| Quality     | USEPA MCL SECONDARY      |                             |                         |                               |                           |                 | 250              |                                |                            |                              |                          | I                            | I                        | 2                                |                               |
| Standards   | WHO DWG                  | 0.5                         | 0.5                     | 0.003                         | 0.003                     |                 |                  | 0.05                           | 0.05                       |                              |                          | 2                            | 2                        | 1.5                              |                               |
| Jean dai da | GSB/GWC DWG              | 0.3                         | 0.3                     | 0.003                         | 0.003                     |                 | 250              | 0.05                           | 0.05                       |                              |                          | Ī                            | Ī                        | 1.5                              |                               |

| Seep Water  | Statistic                | Iron,<br>Dissolved<br>mg/L | Iron,<br>Total<br>mg/L | Lead,<br>Dissolved<br>mg/L | Lead,<br>Total<br>mg/L | Magnesium<br>mg/L | Manganese,<br>Dissolved<br>mg/L | Manganese,<br>Total<br>mg/L | Mercury,<br>Dissolved<br>mg/L | Mercury,<br>Total<br>mg/L | Molybdenum,<br>Dissolved<br>mg/L | Molybdenum,<br>Total<br>mg/L | Nickel,<br>Dissolved<br>mg/L | Nickel,<br>Total<br>mg/L |
|-------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|
|             | Total # Samples Analysed | 18                         | 18                     | 18                         | 18                     | 18                | 18                              | 18                          | 18                            | 18                        | 18                               | 18                           | 18                           | 18                       |
|             | Total # Non Detect       | 4                          | 0                      | 13                         | 8                      | 0                 | 10                              | 2                           | 18                            | 18                        | 17                               | 18                           | 17                           | 17                       |
| All Seep    | Maximum                  | 1.5                        | 7.7                    | 0.017                      | 0.1                    | 24                | 0.092                           | 0.13                        | 0.0001U                       | 0.00005U                  | 0.012                            | 0.01U                        | 0.015                        | 0.011                    |
| Samples     | Mean                     | 0.28                       | 1.62                   | 0.01                       | 0.02                   | 13.59             | 0.03                            | 0.04                        | NA                            | NA                        | NA                               | NA                           | NA                           | NA                       |
|             | Standard Deviation       | 0.510                      | 2.347                  | 0.004                      | 0.023                  | 6.475             | 0.030                           | 0.037                       | NA                            | NA                        | NA                               | NA                           | NA                           | NA                       |
|             |                          |                            |                        |                            |                        |                   |                                 |                             |                               |                           |                                  |                              |                              |                          |
| Water       | USEPA MCL PRIMARY        |                            |                        | 0.015                      | 0.015                  |                   |                                 |                             | 0.002                         | 0.002                     |                                  |                              |                              |                          |
| Quality     | USEPA MCL SECONDARY      | 0.3                        | 0.3                    |                            |                        |                   | 0.05                            | 0.05                        |                               |                           |                                  |                              |                              |                          |
| Standards   | WHO DWG                  |                            |                        | 0.01                       | 0.01                   |                   | 0.4                             | 0.4                         | 0.006                         | 0.006                     | 0.07                             | 0.07                         | 0.07                         | 0.07                     |
| Jean dai da | GSB/GWC DWG              | 0.3                        | 0.3                    | 0.01                       | 0.01                   |                   | 0.5                             | 0.5                         | 0.001                         | 0.001                     |                                  |                              | 0.02                         | 0.02                     |

| Seep Water | Statistic                | Nitrate<br>mg/L | Nitrite<br>mg/L | Ortho-<br>Phosphorous<br>mg/L | Phosphorous,<br>Total<br>mg/L | Potassium<br>mg/L | Selenium,<br>Dissolved<br>mg/L | Selenium,<br>Total<br>mg/L | Silver,<br>Dissolved<br>mg/L | Silver,<br>Total<br>mg/L | Silica<br>mg/L | Sodium<br>mg/L | Sulfate<br>mg/L |
|------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|
|            | Total # Samples Analysed | 18              | 18              | 18                            | 18                            | 18                | 18                             | 18                         | 18                           | 18                       | 18             | 18             | 18              |
|            | Total # Non Detect       | 0               | 0               | 12                            | 11                            | 0                 | 18                             | 18                         | 18                           | 18                       | 0              | 0              | 0               |
| All Seep   | Maximum                  | 1.2             | 0.082           | 0.82                          | 1.2                           | 3.7               | 0.01U                          | 0.01U                      | 0.01U                        | 0.01U                    | 22             | 13             | 34              |
| Samples    | Mean                     | 0.43            | 0.01            | 0.06                          | 0.18                          | 1.15              | NA                             | NA                         | NA                           | NA                       | 14.4           | 8.8            | 13.9            |
|            | Standard Deviation       | 0.305           | 0.017           | 0.190                         | 0.258                         | 0.887             | NA                             | NA                         | NA                           | NA                       | 4.5            | 2.5            | 8.9             |
|            |                          |                 |                 |                               |                               |                   |                                |                            |                              |                          |                |                |                 |
| Water      | USEPA MCL PRIMARY        | 10              | I               |                               |                               |                   | 0.05                           | 0.05                       |                              |                          |                |                |                 |
| Quality    | USEPA MCL SECONDARY      |                 |                 |                               |                               |                   |                                |                            | 0.1                          | 0.1                      |                |                | 250             |
| Standards  | WHO DWG                  | 50              | 3               |                               |                               |                   | 0.01                           | 0.01                       |                              |                          |                |                |                 |
| Staridards | GSB/GWC DWG              | 50              | 3               |                               |                               | ·                 | 0.01                           | 0.01                       | ·                            |                          |                | 200            | 250             |

| Seep Water  | Statistic                | Thallium,<br>Dissolved<br>mg/L | Thallium,<br>Total<br>mg/L | Uranium,<br>Total<br>mg/L | Uranium,<br>Dissolved<br>mg/L | Vanadium.<br>Dissolved<br>mg/L | Vanadium<br>Total<br>mg/L | Zinc,<br>Dissolved<br>mg/L | Zinc,<br>Total<br>mg/L |
|-------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|
|             | Total # Samples Analysed | 18                             | 18                         | 18                        | 18                            | 18                             | 18                        | 18                         | 18                     |
|             | Total # Non Detect       | 18                             | 18                         | 18                        | 18                            | 18                             | 15                        | 17                         | 17                     |
| All Seep    | Maximum                  | 0.02U                          | 0.02U                      | 0.05U                     | 0.05U                         | 0.01U                          | 0.025                     | 0.021                      | 0.048                  |
| Samples     | Mean                     | NA                             | NA                         | NA                        | NA                            | NA                             | 0.01                      | NA                         | NA                     |
|             | Standard Deviation       | NA                             | NA                         | NA                        | NA                            | NA                             | 0.005                     | NA                         | NA                     |
|             |                          |                                |                            |                           |                               |                                |                           |                            |                        |
| Water       | USEPA MCL PRIMARY        | 0.002                          | 0.002                      | 0.03                      | 0.03                          |                                |                           |                            |                        |
| Quality     | USEPA MCL SECONDARY      |                                |                            |                           |                               |                                |                           | 5                          | 5                      |
| Standards   | WHO DWG                  |                                |                            |                           |                               |                                |                           |                            |                        |
| Jan. dar da | GSB/GWC DWG              |                                |                            |                           |                               |                                |                           | 3                          | 3                      |

Note: mg/L = milligrams per liter

| S \A/         | Statistic                | Tama Field °C | Electrical Conductivity field | pH field | Total Dissolved Solids | Total Suspended Solids |
|---------------|--------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------|----------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Seep Water    | Statistic                | Temp Field °C | uS/cm                         | s.u.     | mg/L                   | mg/L                   |
|               | Total # Samples Analysed | 18            | 18                            | 17       | 16                     | 16                     |
|               | Total Non Detect         | NA            | NA                            | NA       | 0                      | 0                      |
| All Seep      | Minimum                  | 24.2          | 107.1                         | 5.72     | 94                     | 5                      |
| Samples       | Maximum                  | 27.9          | 440                           | 7.8      | 490                    | 43                     |
|               | Mean                     | 25            | 266                           | 7        | 221                    | 17                     |
|               | Standard Deviation       | I             | 113                           | 0        | 106                    | П                      |
|               | USEPA MCL PRIMARY        |               |                               |          |                        |                        |
| Water Quality | USEPA MCL SECONDARY      |               | 500                           | 6.5-8.5  | 500                    |                        |
| Standards     | WHO DWG                  |               |                               |          |                        |                        |
|               | GSB/GWC DWG              |               |                               | 6.5-8.5  | 1000                   |                        |

Note: C = Celsius; uS/cm = microSiemens per centimeter; s.u. = standard units; mg/L = milligrams per liter.

### STREAMBED SEDIMENT

Streambed sediment was collected by Clear Creek Consultants (2008b) from the Mamang River and selected tributaries in October-November 2007 (SW-II, SW-I6A, SW-I7, SW-I9, SW-28, and SW-31). All samples showed detectable concentrations of aluminum, iron, manganese, and zinc (Clear Creek Consultants 2008b). Grain size distribution for the six samples generally show fine-grained sediment with half the sediment less than 2 millimetres (mm). Graphs of sediment grain size distribution and concentrations for aluminum, iron, copper, and zinc are included in **Figure C4-9**.

### **GROUNDWATER QUANTITY**

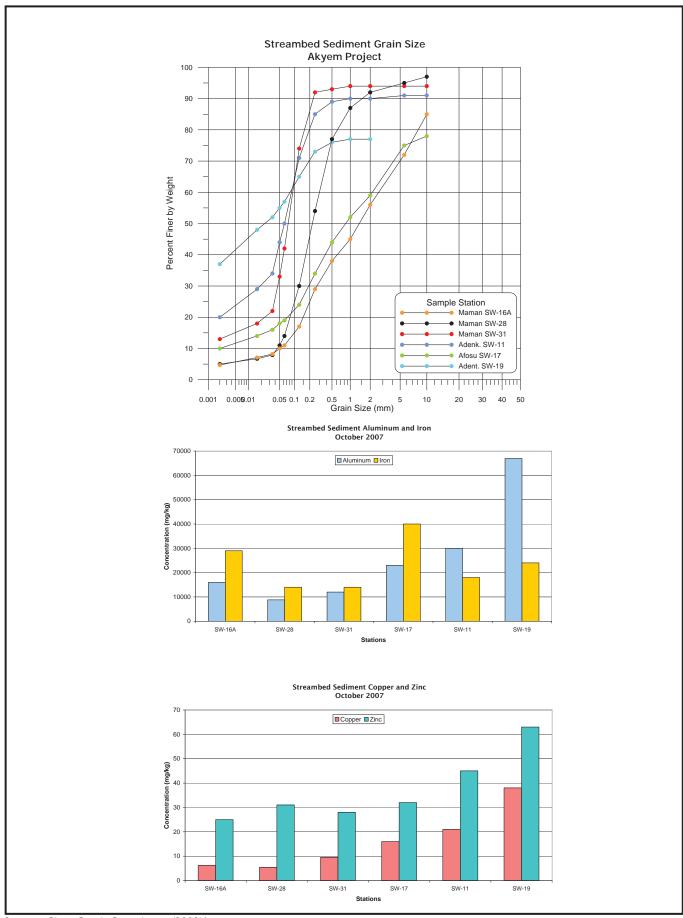
Eleven groundwater monitoring wells (MW- and BH- wells) were completed/tested by SGS (2005) in saprock. All II wells are completed to depths of 61 metres (m) or less.

Nineteen groundwater monitoring piezometers (PZ- and KPW- piezometers) were completed/tested by Golder (2004b, 2006) in the proposed mine pit area. Nine of the piezometers are completed in bedrock to depths between 100 and 200 m. Two piezometers are completed in saprolite, and the remaining eight piezometers are completed in saprock (7 to 63 m depth).

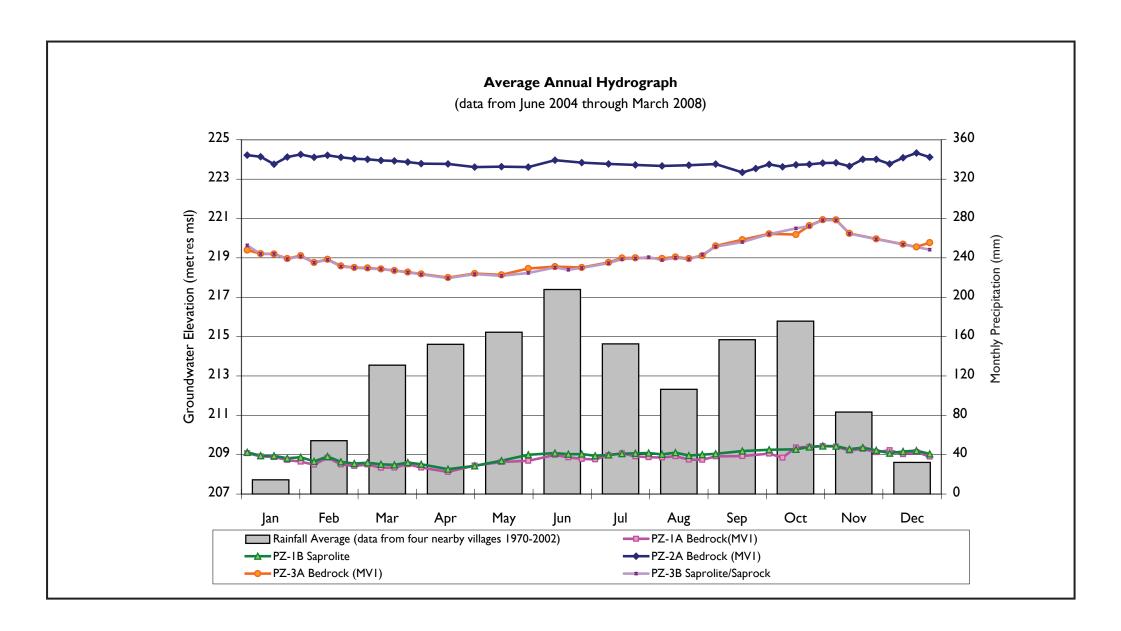
Eleven production/test wells (PW- wells) were completed by Knight Piesold (2006) in the Study Area to investigate the potential for a water supply for the mine operations. All of these wells are completed to depths between 41 and 63 m in saprock and/or shallow bedrock.

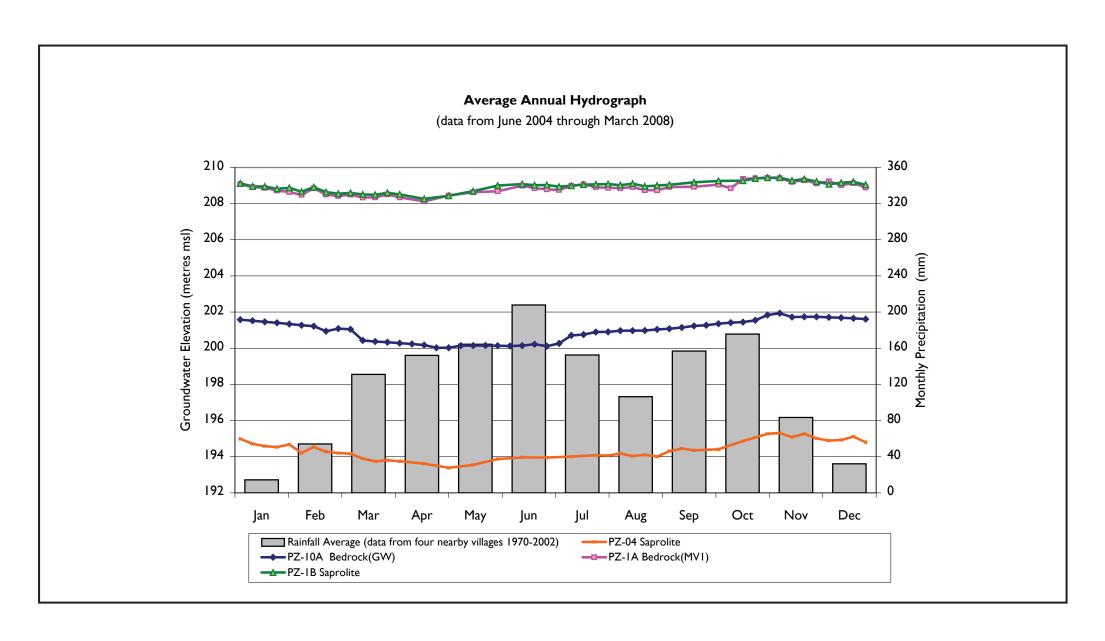
Groundwater flow generally follows local topography from upland to lowland areas. Regional groundwater in the Mine Area generally flows from north to south toward the Mamang River. Groundwater hydrographs for selected wells and piezometers in the Study Area for the period 2004-2008 are shown on **Figures C4-10**, **C4-11**, and **C4-12**. These graphs show that groundwater levels generally fluctuate about I to 2 metres on an annual basis. The water levels typically show a gradual rising trend starting in about April-May, continuing until about October-November, after which the water levels decline until April-May. These trends generally lag slightly behind the primary rainy seasons that extend from March through October.

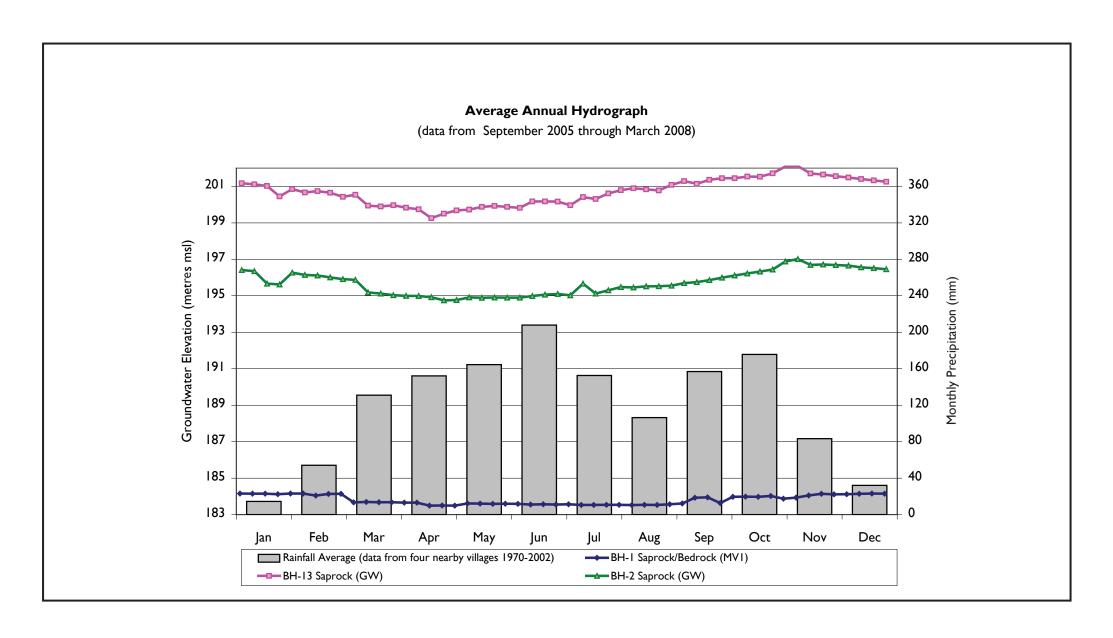
Aquifer tests have been conducted on various sets of piezometers and monitoring wells in the Mine Area. A graph of average hydraulic conductivity data and summary tables of test results are included in **Figure C4-13**. The following summarizes aquifer testing results:



Source: Clear Creek Consultants (2008b).



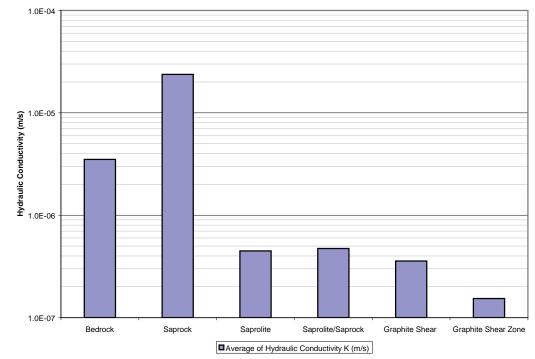




|  | Average of     | Avers == = f   | Δ.ν.α     |                       |
|--|----------------|----------------|-----------|-----------------------|
| \\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\ | Hydraulic      | Average of     | Average   | Lithology Completed   |
| Well ID                                | Conductivity K | Transmissivity | of        | in                    |
|  | (m/s)          | T (m2/d)       | Storage S |                       |
| BH-I                                   | 1.5E-06        | 4              | 2.6E-03   | Saprock/Bedrock (MVI) |
| BH-10                                  | 1.7E-06        | 3              | 1.2E-03   | Saprock (Schist)      |
| BH-13                                  | 9.4E-06        | 18             | 6.6E-08   | Saprock (GW)          |
| BH-14                                  | 1.8E-04        | 458            | 9.1E-03   | Saprock (Schist)      |
| BH-16                                  | 9.1E-06        | 9              | 2.4E-03   | Saprock (Schist)      |
| BH-18                                  | 1.3E-05        | 32             | 5.2E-05   | Saprock (GW)          |
| BH-2                                   | 3.2E-06        | 6              | 1.5E-03   | Saprock (GW)          |
| BH-3                                   | 8.8E-06        | 17             | 4.5E-03   | Saprock (GW)          |
| BH-4                                   | 3.6E-06        | 6              | 9.3E-04   | Saprock (GW)          |
| BH-8                                   | 1.4E-06        | 2              | 8.5E-04   | Saprock (Schist)      |
| KGTS002                                | 5.0E-07        |                |           | Saprolite             |
| KGTS003                                | 6.0E-07        |                |           | Saprolite             |
| KGTS004                                | 3.0E-09        |                |           | Saprolite/Saprock     |
| KGTS005                                | 4.0E-08        |                |           | Saprolite             |
| KGTS007                                | 6.0E-09        |                |           | Saprolite/Saprock     |
| KGTS008                                | 2.0E-08        |                |           | Saprolite             |
| KGTS009                                | 2.0E-07        |                |           | Saprolite             |
| KGTS010                                | 2.0E-07        |                |           | Saprolite             |
| KGTS011                                | 2.0E-07        |                |           | Saprolite             |
| KGTS012                                | 2.0E-08        |                |           | Saprolite             |
| KGTS013                                | 2.0E-08        |                |           | Saprolite             |
| KPW-01                                 | 1.6E-07        | I              | 7.0E-05   | Bedrock               |
| KPW-02                                 | 4.2E-07        | 3              | 1.0E-04   | Bedrock               |
| PW003                                  |                | 7              |           | Bedrock (GW)          |
| PW004                                  |                | 76             |           | Bedrock (GW)          |
| PW005                                  |                | 105            |           | Bedrock (GW)          |
| PW007                                  |                | 21             |           | Bedrock (GW)          |
| PW009                                  |                | 8              |           | Bedrock (GW)          |
| PW013                                  |                | 47             |           | Bedrock (GW)          |
| PW014                                  |                | 8              |           | Bedrock (GW)          |
| PW016                                  |                | 12             |           | Bedrock (GW)          |
| PZ-10a                                 | 7.0E-07        |                |           | Bedrock               |
| PZ-Ia                                  | 9.0E-06        |                |           | Bedrock (MVI)         |
| PZ-Ib                                  | 3.3E-09        |                |           | Saprolite             |
| PZ-2a                                  | 2.0E-08        |                |           | Bedrock (MVI)         |
| PZ-3a                                  | 1.2E-06        |                |           | Bedrock (MVI)         |
| PZ-3b                                  | 5.6E-08        |                |           | Saprolite/Saprock     |
| PZ-4                                   | 2.0E-06        |                |           | Saprolite             |
| PZ-7a                                  | 9.4E-07        |                |           | Bedrock               |
| PZ-7b                                  | 5.4E-07        |                |           | Saprock               |
| PZ-8a                                  | 9.2E-07        |                |           | Bedrock               |
| PZ-8b                                  | 2.9E-06        |                |           | Saprolite/Saprock     |
| PZ-9a                                  | 1.2E-06        |                |           | Bedrock               |
| 14-74                                  | 1.46-00        |                |           | Dedi OCK              |

| Lithology             | Average of<br>Hydraulic<br>Conductivity<br>K (m/s) | Average of<br>Transmissivity<br>T (m2/d) | Average<br>of<br>Storage S |
|-----------------------|--|--|----------------------------|
| Bedrock               | 5.5E-07  | 2  | 8.5E-05                    |
| Bedrock (GW)          |  | 36                                       |                            |
| Bedrock (MVI)         | 8.4E-06  |  |                            |
| Saprock               | 5.4E-07  |  |                            |
| Saprock (GW)          | 8.1E-06  | 17                                       | 1.4E-03                    |
| Saprock (Schist)      | 6.2E-05  | 186                                      | 3.4E-03                    |
| Saprock/Bedrock (MVI) | 1.5E-06  | 4  | 2.6E-03                    |
| Saprolite             | 4.5E-07  |  |                            |
| Saprolite/Saprock     | 4.7E-07  |  |                            |
| Graphite Shear        | 3.6E-07  |  |                            |
| Graphite Shear Zone   | 1.5E-07  |  |                            |

| Simplified Lithology | Average of<br>Hydraulic<br>Conductivity K<br>(m/s) | Average of<br>Transmissivity<br>T (m2/d) | Average<br>of<br>Storage S |
|----------------------|--|--|----------------------------|
| Bedrock              | 3.5E-06  | 24                                       | 8.5E-05                    |
| Saprock              | 2.4E-05  | 62                                       | 2.3E-03                    |
| Saprolite            | 4.5E-07  |  |                            |
| Saprolite/Saprock    | 4.7E-07  |  |                            |
| Graphite Shear       | 3.6E-07  |  |                            |
| Graphite Shear Zone  | 1.5E-07  |  |                            |



- Folder Associates (2004b) tested 12 piezometers in the proposed mine pit area. These piezometers are completed in each of the major units saprolite, saprock, and bedrock. Falling head tests were performed in nine of these piezometers with a geometric mean hydraulic conductivity of 7 x 10<sup>-7</sup> metres per second (m/sec) for saprolite and saprock, and 6 x 10<sup>-7</sup> m/sec for bedrock. The hydraulic conductivity measured in fractured intervals of the upper bedrock unit was 5 x 10<sup>-6</sup> m/sec. In addition, Golder Associates (2004b) performed packer tests in four boreholes in the fault shear zone, with a geometric mean hydraulic conductivity of 3 x 10<sup>-7</sup> m/sec. Well yields for the tests were up to 80 litres per minute (I/min).
- SGS (2005) tested 10 monitoring wells throughout the Project Area. These wells are completed in greywacke and schist saprock with depths ranging from 24 to 61 m. Results of SGS (2005) aquifer tests for the 10 monitoring wells indicate hydraulic conductivity is in the range of 2 x 10<sup>-4</sup> to 9 x 10<sup>-7</sup> m/sec. Average hydraulic conductivity for the 10 wells is 2 x 10<sup>-5</sup> m/sec. Well yields for the test were from about 50 to 500 l/min.
- ➤ Golder Associates (2006) tested two deep pumping wells: KPW-1 (200 m depth) and KPW-2 (150 m depth), both located in the proposed mine pit area. Range in hydraulic conductivities from testing these two wells was 1 x 10<sup>-6</sup> to 2 x 10<sup>-9</sup> m/sec. Falling head tests performed on four additional bedrock piezometers had a geometric mean hydraulic conductivity of 9 x 10<sup>-7</sup> m/sec. Air lift water yield from these tests ranged 4 to 18 l/min.
- $\triangleright$  Knight Piesold (2006) tested eight production/test wells in the Project Area. Hydraulic conductivity values are from 8 x 10<sup>-5</sup> to 4 x 10<sup>-6</sup> m/sec. Sustained yields during the tests were in the range of 18 to 360 l/min.

The graph in **Figure C4-13** shows average hydraulic conductivity for all tests conducted in the following lithologic units (from upper to lower depths):

 $\triangleright$  Saprolite:  $4.5 \times 10^{-7}$  m/sec

 $\triangleright$  Saprolite/Saprock: 4.7 x 10<sup>-7</sup> m/sec

Saprock: 2.4 x 10<sup>-5</sup> m/sec
 Bedrock: 3.5 x 10<sup>-6</sup> m/sec

 $\triangleright$  Graphite Shear Zone:  $1.5 \times 10^{-7}$  to  $3.6 \times 10^{-7}$ m/sec

### **GROUNDWATER QUALITY**

Laboratory analysis for metals in groundwater samples was conducted at the SGS Laboratory in Amsterdam, Netherlands, while all other physio-chemical constituents were analyzed at the SGS Laboratory in Accra, Ghana. All laboratory analyses were performed in accordance with "Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater" of the American Public Health Association (1995). Water quality standards or guidelines for the parameters analyzed are presented in **Table C4-4**. The drinking water standard with the lowest concentration for each parameter, if available, was used for comparison of analytical results in statistical summaries.

Statistical summaries of chemical analyses of groundwater samples collected from monitoring wells between 2001 and 2007 are presented in **Table C4-7**. These data are compared to the water quality standards and guidelines shown in **Table C4-4**.

lonic chemistry of groundwater was examined by plotting major cation and ion data on Piper diagrams. Graphic water quality data from the statistical summaries of the monitoring wells is presented in **Figure C4-14**. The Piper diagram for groundwater samples from village wells is shown in **Figure C4-15**. Groundwater samples from monitoring wells are either weakly Mg-dominant (two wells), Na-dominant (five wells), or Ca-dominant (three wells). Bicarbonate is the dominant anion in monitoring well samples. There are no apparent trends in major ion data from monitoring wells, although more variability in cation concentrations is noted in monitoring well samples compared to village well samples.

Dominant anions in village well samples are bicarbonate and chloride. There is an apparent linear trend between these anions. There are no apparent trends in cations in village well samples. Most wells do not display a dominant cation, although a few are calcium-dominant and even fewer are sodium-dominant. A comparison of water quality data from bored wells and hand dug wells revealed no apparent trends.

| Surface Water    | Statistic                | Bicarbonate,<br>as CaCO3<br>mg/L | Carbonate,<br>as CaCO3<br>mg/L | Alkalinity,<br>Total,<br>as CaCO3<br>mg/L | Aluminum,<br>Dissolved<br>mg/L | Aluminum,<br>Total<br>mg/L | Ammonia,<br>Undistilled<br>mg/L | Antimony,<br>Dissolved<br>mg/L | Antimony,<br>Total<br>mg/L | Arsenic,<br>Dissolved<br>mg/L | Arsenic,<br>Total<br>mg/L | Barium,<br>Dissolved<br>mg/L | Barium,<br>Total<br>mg/L | Beryllium,<br>Dissolved<br>mg/L | Beryllium,<br>Total<br>mg/L |
|------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|
|                  | Total # Samples Analysed | 89                               | 89                             | 102                                       | 90                             | 199                        | 113                             | 86                             | 105                        | 86                            | 110                       | 90                           | 104                      | 86                              | 100                         |
|                  | Total Non Detect         | 3                                | 88                             | 0   | 70                             | 95                         | 77                              | 82                             | 93                         | 52                            | 76                        | 10                           | 22                       | 86                              | 100                         |
| Village Wells    | Maximum                  | 290                              | 7.5                            | 306                                       | 0.27                           | 22                         | 1.2                             | 0.0012                         | 0.009                      | 0.05                          | 0.12                      | 0.7                          | 0.68                     | 0.005U                          | 0.005U                      |
|                  | Mean                     | 124                              | NA                             | 117                                       | 0.03                           | I                          | 0.04                            | 0.008                          | 0.01                       | 0.01                          | 0.01                      | 0.10                         | 0.09                     | NA                              | NA                          |
|                  | Standard Deviation       | 71                               | NA                             | 57  | 0.04                           | 2                          | 0.13                            | 0.01                           | 0.02                       | 0.01                          | 0.01                      | 0.14                         | 0.13                     | NA                              | NA                          |
|                  | Total # Samples Analysed | 17                               | 17                             | 53  | 17                             | 70                         | 81                              | 17                             | 67                         | 17                            | 66                        | 17                           | 64                       | 17                              | 66                          |
|                  | Total Non Detect         | 0                                | 17                             | 0   | 17                             | 64                         | 61                              | 14                             | 61                         | 2                             | 36                        | 0                            | 0                        | 17                              | 66                          |
| Monitoring Wells | Maximum                  | 326                              | 0.2U                           | 264                                       | 0.IU                           | 8.4                        | 2.1                             | 0.0013                         | 0.037                      | 0.06                          | 0.06                      | 0.16                         | 0.21                     | 0.0001U                         | 0.005U                      |
|                  | Mean                     | 170                              | NA                             | 133                                       | NA                             | 0.3                        | 0.06                            | 0.0003                         | 0.01                       | 0.01                          | 0.01                      | 0.08                         | 0.07                     | NA                              | NA                          |
|                  | Standard Deviation       | 79                               | NA                             | 69  | NA                             | 1.0                        | 0.26                            | 0.0004                         | 0.01                       | 0.02                          | 0.01                      | 0.04                         | 0.05                     | NA                              | NA                          |
|                  | USEPA MCL PRIMARY        |                                  |                                |   |                                |                            |                                 | 0.006                          | 0.006                      | 0.01                          | 0.01                      | 2                            | 2                        | 0.004                           | 0.004                       |
| Water Quality    | USEPA MCL SECONDARY      |                                  |                                |   | 0.05 to 0.2                    | 0.05 to 0.2                |                                 |                                |                            |                               |                           |                              |                          |                                 |                             |
| Standards        | WHO DWG                  |                                  |                                |   | 0.2                            | 0.2                        |                                 | 0.02                           | 0.02                       | 0.01                          | 0.01                      | 0.7                          | 0.7                      |                                 |                             |
|                  | G2R/GAAC DAAG            |                                  |                                |   | 0.2                            | 0.2                        |                                 | 0.005                          | 0.005                      | 0.01                          | 0.01                      | 0.7                          | 0.7                      |                                 |                             |

Note: mg/L = milligrams per liter.

| Surface Water    | Statistic                | Bismuth,<br>Total<br>mg/L | Bismuth,<br>Dissolved<br>mg/L | Boron,<br>Dissolved<br>mg/L | Boron,<br>Total<br>mg/L | Cadmium,<br>Dissolved<br>mg/L | Cadmium,<br>Total<br>mg/L | Calcium<br>mg/L | Chloride<br>mg/L | Chlorine,<br>Total<br>mg/L | Chromium,<br>Dissolved<br>mg/L | Chromium,<br>Total<br>mg/L | COD<br>mg/L | Cobalt,<br>Dissolved<br>mg/L | Cobalt,<br>Total<br>mg/L |
|------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|
|                  | Total # Samples Analysed | 3                         | 17                            | 72                          | 78                      | 86                            | 106                       | 123             | 117              | 134                        | 86                             | 103                        | 95          | 86                           | 105                      |
|                  | Total Non Detect         | 3                         | 17                            | 72                          | 53                      | 38                            | 48                        | 0               | 0                | 0                          | 67                             | 78                         | 13          | 70                           | 79                       |
| Village Wells    | Maximum                  | 0.00001U                  | 0.00001U                      | 0.IU                        | 0.22                    | 0.045                         | 0.058                     | 78.9            | 410              | 106.1                      | 0.05                           | 0.095                      | 221         | 0.048                        | 0.25                     |
|                  | Mean                     | NA                        | NA                            | NA                          | 0.10                    | 0.01                          | 0.01                      | 31              | 26               | 3                          | 0.01                           | 0.01                       | 24          | 0.01                         | 0.01                     |
|                  | Standard Deviation       | NA                        | NA                            | NA                          | 0.02                    | 0.01                          | 0.01                      | 18              | 43               | 10                         | 0.01                           | 0.01                       | 38          | 0.01                         | 0.04                     |
|                  | Total # Samples Analysed | 2                         | 17                            | ND                          | 32                      | 17                            | 62                        | 60              | 81               | 19                         | 17                             | 64                         | 10          | 17                           | 66                       |
|                  | Total Non Detect         | 2                         | 17                            | ND                          | 26                      | 2                             | 37                        | 0               | 0                | 14                         | 0                              | 42                         | 9           | I                            | 41                       |
| Monitoring Wells | Maximum                  | 0.00001U                  | 0.00001U                      | ND                          | 0.18                    | 0.00014                       | 0.074                     | 76.3            | 102              | 0.1                        | 0.0068                         | 0.058                      | 39          | 0.0048                       | 0.012                    |
|                  | Mean                     | NA                        | NA                            | ND                          | 0.10                    | 0.0001                        | 0.004                     | 30              | 10               | 0.1                        | 0.003                          | 0.005                      | 13          | 0.001                        | 0.003                    |
|                  | Standard Deviation       | NA                        | NA                            | ND                          | 0.03                    | 0.00005                       | 0.01                      | 21              | 14               | 3.E-17                     | 0.002                          | 0.008                      | 9           | 0.001                        | 0.003                    |
|                  | USEPA MCL PRIMARY        |                           |                               |                             |                         | 0.005                         | 0.005                     |                 |                  |                            | 0.1                            | 0.1                        |             |                              |                          |
| Water Quality    | USEPA MCL SECONDARY      |                           |                               |                             |                         |                               |                           |                 | 250              |                            |                                |                            |             |                              |                          |
| Standards        | WHO DWG                  |                           |                               | 0.5                         | 0.5                     | 0.003                         | 0.003                     |                 |                  |                            | 0.05                           | 0.05                       |             |                              |                          |
|                  | G2R/GAAC DAAG            |                           |                               | 0.3                         | 0.3                     | 0.003                         | 0.003                     |                 | 250              |                            | 0.05                           | 0.05                       |             |                              |                          |

| Surface Water    | Statistic                | Copper,<br>Dissolved<br>mg/L | Copper,<br>Total<br>mg/L | Cyanide,<br>Total<br>mg/L | Cyanide,<br>Free<br>mg/L | Fluoride,<br>Undistilled<br>mg/L | Hardness,<br>as CaCO3<br>mg/L | Iron,<br>Dissolved<br>mg/L | Iron,<br>Total<br>mg/L | Lead,<br>Dissolved,<br>mg/L | Lead,<br>Total<br>mg/L | Magnesium<br>mg/L | Manganese,<br>Dissolved<br>mg/L | Manganese,<br>Total<br>mg/L | Mercury,<br>Dissolved<br>mg/L | Mercury,<br>Total<br>mg/L |
|------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|
|                  | Total # Samples Analysed | 86                           | 247                      | 105                       | 125                      | 144                              | 174                           | 90                         | 255                    | 90                          | 102                    | 123               | 86                              | 250                         | 90                            | 101                       |
|                  | Total Non Detect         | 42                           | 69                       | 86                        | 106                      | 12                               | 3                             | 49                         | 31                     | 73                          | 82                     | 0                 | 3                               | 6                           | 89                            | 100                       |
| Village Wells    | Maximum                  | 0.19                         | 1.1                      | 0.01                      | 2.8                      | 0.8                              | 452                           | 1.2                        | 26                     | 0.0056                      | 2.3                    | 65                | 2                               | 9                           | 0.00034                       | 0.001U                    |
|                  | Mean                     | 0.01                         | 0.05                     | 0.01                      | 0.03                     | 0.2                              | 99                            | 0.1                        | I                      | 0.004                       | 0.05                   | 13                | 0.2                             | 0.4                         | 0.0001                        | NA                        |
|                  | Standard Deviation       | 0.03                         | 0.12                     | 0.003                     | 0.25                     | 0.1                              | 99                            | 0.3                        | 2                      | 0.002                       | 0.24                   | Ш                 | 0                               |                             | 0.0001                        | NA                        |
|                  | Total # Samples Analysed | 17                           | 66                       | 71                        | 71                       | 74                               | 17                            | 17                         | 72                     | 17                          | 59                     | 60                | 17                              | 66                          | 17                            | 53                        |
|                  | Total Non Detect         | 2                            | 53                       | 70                        | 71                       | 7                                | 0                             | I                          | 4                      | 2                           | 43                     | 0                 | 0                               | 5                           | 17                            | 47                        |
| Monitoring Wells | Maximum                  | 0.0008                       | 0.019                    | 0.2                       | 0.01U                    | 0.9                              | 274.7                         | 2.9                        | 31                     | 0.00181                     | 0.81                   | 43.7              | 0.331                           | 1.6                         | 0.0002U                       | 0.0006                    |
|                  | Mean                     | 0.0005                       | 0.01                     | NA                        | NA                       | 0.2                              | 126                           | 0.4                        | ı                      | 0.0004                      | 0.04                   | 10                | 0.1                             | 0.21                        | NA                            | 0.0002                    |
|                  | Standard Deviation       | 0.0002                       | 0.01                     | NA                        | NA                       | 0.2                              | 82                            | I                          | 5                      | 0.0005                      | 0.12                   | 10                | 0.1                             | 0.30                        | NA                            | 0.0001                    |
|                  | USEPA MCL PRIMARY        | 1.3                          | 1.3                      |                           | 0.2                      | 4                                |                               |                            |                        | 0.015                       | 0.015                  |                   |                                 |                             | 0.002                         | 0.002                     |
| Water Quality    | USEPA MCL SECONDARY      | ı                            | ı                        |                           |                          | 2                                |                               | 0.3                        | 0.3                    |                             |                        |                   | 0.05                            | 0.05                        |                               |                           |
| Standards        | WHO DWG                  | 2                            | 2                        |                           | 0.07                     | 1.5                              |                               |                            |                        | 0.01                        | 0.01                   |                   | 0.4                             | 0.4                         | 0.006                         | 0.006                     |
|                  | G2R/GAAC DAAG            | I                            | ı                        |                           | 0.01                     | 1.5                              |                               | 0.3                        | 0.3                    | 0.01                        | 0.01                   |                   | 0.5                             | 0.5                         | 0.001                         | 0.001                     |

| Surface Water    | Statistic                | Molybdenum,<br>Dissolved<br>mg/L | Molybdenum,<br>Total<br>mg/L | Nickel,<br>Dissolved<br>mg/L | Nickel,<br>Total<br>mg/L | Nitrate<br>mg/L | Nitrite<br>mg/L | Ortho-<br>phosphorous<br>mg/L | Phosphorous,<br>Total<br>mg/L | Phosphate<br>mg/L | Potassium<br>mg/L | Salinity<br>mg/L | Selenium,<br>Dissolved<br>mg/L | Selenium,<br>Total<br>mg/L |
|------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|
|                  | Total # Samples Analysed | 86                               | 104                          | 86                           | 108                      | 257             | 219             | 93                            | 78                            | 161               | 123               | 167              | 86                             | 105                        |
|                  | Total Non Detect         | 86                               | 98                           | 52                           | 65                       | 4               | 77              | 25                            | 32                            | 10                | 0                 | 0                | 81                             | 85                         |
| Village Wells    | Maximum                  | 0.01U                            | 0.011                        | 0.045                        | 0.048                    | 41              | 6               | 0.6                           | 9                             | 2.8               | 41                | 9                | 0.01U                          | 0.025                      |
|                  | Mean                     | NA                               | 0.01                         | 0.01                         | 0.01                     | 3.3             | 0.2             | 0.1                           | 0.2                           | I                 | 3                 | 0.2              | 0.01                           | 0.01                       |
|                  | Standard Deviation       | NA                               | 0.004                        | 0.01                         | 0.01                     | 4.9             | I               | 0.1                           | I                             | I                 | 5                 | I                | 0.004                          | 0.01                       |
|                  | Total # Samples Analysed | 17                               | 66                           | 17                           | 66                       | 80              | 81              | ND                            | 32                            | 59                | 69                | ND               | 17                             | 62                         |
|                  | Total Non Detect         | 16                               | 63                           | 0                            | 40                       | 19              | 69              | ND                            | 4                             | 17                | 0                 | ND               | 15                             | 45                         |
| Monitoring Wells | Maximum                  | 0.001                            | 0.054                        | 0.0062                       | 0.039                    | 5               | 0.5             | ND                            | 2                             | 1.72              | 42                | ND               | 0.001U                         | 0.032                      |
|                  | Mean                     | NA                               | 0.01                         | 0.004                        | 0.01                     | 0.5             | 0.02            | ND                            | 0.3                           | 0.2               | 4                 | ND               | 0.001                          | 0.01                       |
|                  | Standard Deviation       | NA                               | 0.01                         | 0.001                        | 0.01                     | 1.0             | 0.1             | ND                            | 0.4                           | 0.3               | 7                 | ND               | 0.0001                         | 0.01                       |
|                  | USEPA MCL PRIMARY        |                                  |                              |                              |                          | 10              | ı               |                               |                               |                   |                   |                  | 0.05                           | 0.05                       |
| Water Quality    | USEPA MCL SECONDARY      |                                  |                              |                              |                          |                 |                 |                               |                               |                   |                   |                  |                                |                            |
| Standards        | WHO DWG                  | 0.07                             | 0.07                         | 0.07                         | 0.07                     | 50              | 3               |                               |                               |                   |                   |                  | 0.01                           | 0.01                       |
|                  | G2R/GAAC DAAG            |                                  |                              | 0.02                         | 0.02                     | 50              | 3               |                               |                               |                   |                   |                  | 0.01                           | 0.01                       |

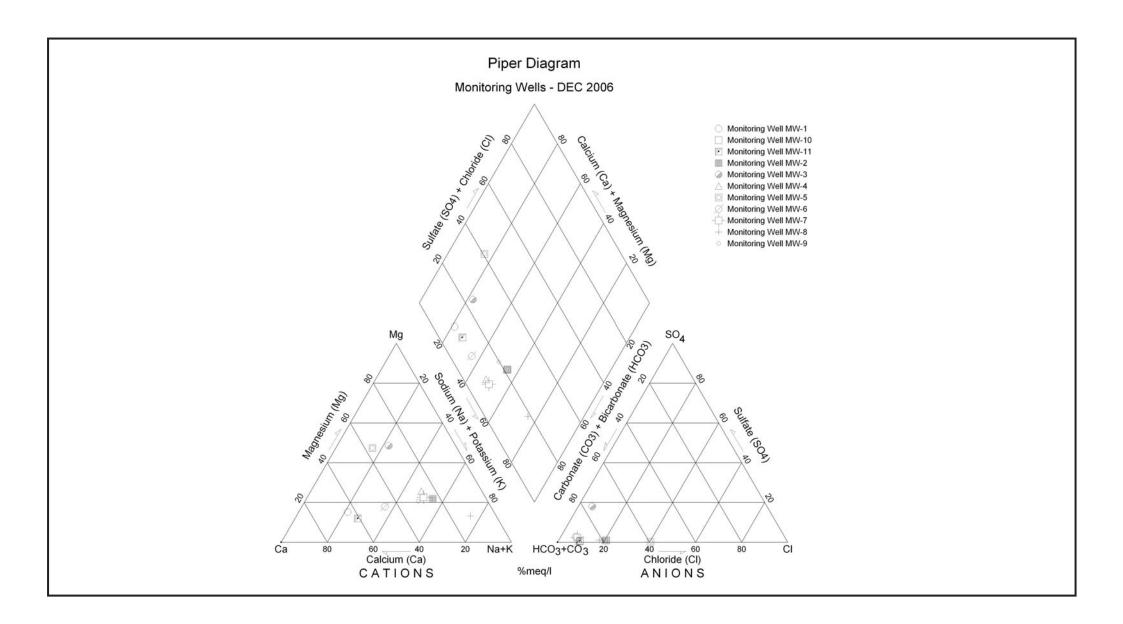
| Surface Water    | Statistic                | Silver,<br>Dissolved<br>mg/L | Silver,<br>Total<br>mg/L | Silica<br>mg/L | Sodium<br>mg/L | Strontium,<br>Dissolved<br>mg/L | Strontium,<br>Total<br>mg/L | Sulfate<br>mg/L | Thallium,<br>Dissolved<br>mg/L | Thallium,<br>Total<br>mg/L | Tin,<br>Dissolved<br>mg/L | Tin,<br>Total<br>mg/L | Tungsten,<br>Total<br>mg/L | Tungsten,<br>Dissolved<br>mg/L |
|------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|
|                  | Total # Samples Analysed | 72                           | 78                       | 159            | 123            | 13                              | 7                           | 228             | 89                             | 99                         | 13                        | 7                     | 3                          | 17                             |
|                  | Total Non Detect         | 72                           | 78                       | 0              | 0              | 0                               | 0                           | 31              | 89                             | 99                         | 10                        | 6                     | ı                          | 7                              |
| Village Wells    | Maximum                  | 0.01U                        | 0.01U                    | 80             | 72             | 0.61                            | 0.24                        | 152             | 0.02U                          | 0.01U                      | 0.0001U                   | 0.0002                | 0.00032                    | 0.0013                         |
|                  | Mean                     | NA                           | NA                       | 28             | 19             | 0.3                             | 0.1                         | 9               | NA                             | NA                         | 0.0001                    | 0.0001                | 0.0001                     | 0.0001                         |
|                  | Standard Deviation       | NA                           | NA                       | 17             | 12             | 0.1                             | 0.1                         | 14              | NA                             | NA                         | 0.00003                   | 0.0001                | 0.0002                     | 0.0003                         |
|                  | Total # Samples Analysed | ND                           | 33                       | 45             | 69             | 17                              | 2                           | 77              | 17                             | 62                         | 17                        | 53                    | 2                          | 17                             |
|                  | Total Non Detect         | ND                           | 30                       | 0              | 0              | 0                               | 0                           | 28              | 15                             | 59                         | 17                        | 49                    | I                          | 7                              |
| Monitoring Wells | Maximum                  | ND                           | 0.01                     | 37.3           | 40             | 459                             | 0.251                       | 73              | 0.00003                        | 0.026                      | 0.0001U                   | 0.14                  | 0.00004                    | 0.00043                        |
|                  | Mean                     | ND                           | 0.01                     | 15             | 20             | 27                              | 0.2                         | 8               | 0.00001                        | 0.005                      | NA                        | 0.009                 | 0.00003                    | 0.0001                         |
|                  | Standard Deviation       | ND                           | 0.003                    | 7              | 7              | 111                             | 0.01                        | 16              | 4.9E-06                        | 0.006                      | NA                        | 0.02                  | 0.00002                    | 0.0001                         |
|                  | USEPA MCL PRIMARY        |                              |                          |                |                |                                 |                             |                 | 0.002                          | 0.002                      |                           |                       |                            |                                |
| Water Quality    | USEPA MCL SECONDARY      | 0.1                          | 0.1                      |                |                |                                 |                             | 250             |                                |                            |                           |                       |                            |                                |
| Standards        | WHO DWG                  |                              |                          |                |                |                                 |                             |                 |                                |                            |                           |                       |                            |                                |
|                  | G2R/GAAC DAAG            |                              |                          |                | 200            |                                 |                             | 250             |                                |                            |                           |                       |                            |                                |

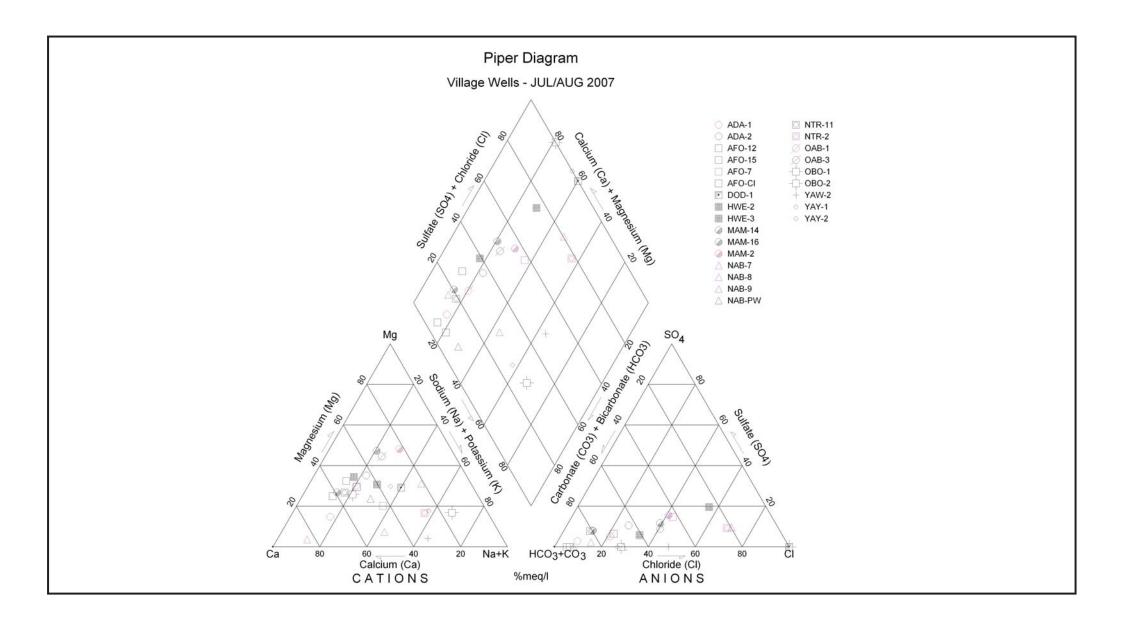
| Surface Water    | Statistic                | Uranium,<br>Total<br>mg/L | Uranium,<br>Dissolved<br>mg/L | Vanadium,<br>Dissolved<br>mg/L | Vanadium,<br>Total<br>mg/L | Zinc,<br>Dissolved<br>mg/L | Zinc,<br>Total<br>mg/L | Fecal<br>Coliform<br>MPN/100ml | Total<br>Coliform<br>MPN/100ml |
|------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|                  | Total # Samples Analysed | 72                        | 85                            | 85                             | 79                         | 86                         | 244                    | 115                            | 115                            |
|                  | Total Non Detect         | 48                        | 51                            | 68                             | 66                         | 62                         | 63                     | 103                            | 80                             |
| Village Wells    | Maximum                  | 0.05U                     | 0.05U                         | 0.012                          | 0.36                       | 0.86                       | 4.8                    | 1600                           | 1600                           |
|                  | Mean                     | 0.04                      | 0.03                          | 0.01                           | 0.02                       | 0.04                       | 0.27                   | 16                             | 130                            |
|                  | Standard Deviation       | 0.02                      | 0.02                          | 0.003                          | 0.04                       | 0.09                       | 0.63                   | 149                            | 385                            |
|                  | Total # Samples Analysed | 13                        | 17                            | 17                             | 2                          | 17                         | 63                     | 32                             | 32                             |
|                  | Total Non Detect         | Ш                         | 0                             |                                | 0                          | 0                          | 22                     | 31                             | 22                             |
| Monitoring Wells | Maximum                  | 0.05U                     | 0.00072                       | 0.0024                         | 0.0025                     | 0.115                      | 0.15                   | 140                            | 1600                           |
|                  | Mean                     | 0.04                      | 0.0001                        | 0.0010                         | 0.002                      | 0.04                       | 0.04                   | NA                             | 80                             |
|                  | Standard Deviation       | 0.02                      | 0.0002                        | 0.0007                         | 0.001                      | 0.03                       | 0.03                   | NA                             | 286                            |
|                  | USEPA MCL PRIMARY        | 0.03                      | 0.03                          |                                |                            |                            |                        |                                |                                |
| Water Quality    | USEPA MCL SECONDARY      |                           |                               |                                |                            | 5                          | 5                      |                                |                                |
| Standards        | WHO DWG                  |                           |                               |                                |                            |                            |                        | 2                              | 2                              |
|                  | G2R/GAAC DAAG            |                           |                               |                                |                            | 3                          | 3                      |                                |                                |

Note: mg/L = milligrams per liter; MPN = most probable number; ml = millilter.

| Groundwater Type         | Statistic                | Apparent<br>Colour | True<br>Colour | DO Field<br>mg/L | Temp Field<br>°C | Field Electrical<br>Conductivity<br>uS/cm | Lab Electrical<br>Conductivity<br>uS/cm | pH field<br>s.u. | pH lab<br>s.u. | Total<br>Dissolved<br>Solids<br>mg/L | Total<br>Suspended<br>Solids<br>mg/L | Turbidity,<br>field<br>NTU | Turbidity, lab<br>NTU |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|---|---|------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|
|                          | Total # Samples Analysed | 137                | 196            | 7                | 95               | 109                                       | 204                                     | 109              | 204            | 312                                  | 244                                  | 82                         | 189                   |
|                          | Total Non Detect         | 17                 | 90             | 0                | NA               | NA  | NA                                      | NA               | NA             | 0                                    | 24                                   | 0                          | 2                     |
| Village Wells            | Minimum                  | 0                  | 0              | 0.5              | 25.5             | 12.5                                      | 0.1                                     | 5                | 3              | 3.3                                  | 0.1                                  | 0                          | 0                     |
| Village VVells           | Maximum                  | 95                 | 26             | 3                | 31.3             | 1255                                      | 749                                     | 7                | 7              | 840                                  | 418.3                                | 37                         | 147                   |
|                          | Mean                     | 18                 | 5              | 1.3              | 27               | 342                                       | 189                                     | 6                | 6              | 197                                  | 24                                   | 3                          | 5                     |
|                          | Standard Deviation       | 16                 | 5              | 0.8              | 1.1              | 239                                       | 171                                     | 0.4              | I              | 123                                  | 60                                   | 6                          | 16                    |
|                          | Total # Samples Analysed | 59                 | 59             | 17               | 36               | 70  | ND                                      | 58               | 10             | 60                                   | 60                                   | 50                         | 17                    |
|                          | Total Non Detect         | 54                 | 50             | 0                | NA               | NA  | ND                                      | NA               | NA             | 0                                    | 33                                   | 6                          | 0                     |
| Monitoring Wells         | Minimum                  | 5                  | 0              | 0.39             | 21.4             | 7.9                                       | ND                                      | 5                | 5.8            | 64                                   | 0.1                                  | 0                          | 0                     |
| r formering vvens        | Maximum                  | 200                | 10             | 1.8              | 27.4             | 665                                       | ND                                      | 7                | 7              | 530                                  | 332.4                                | 660                        | 20                    |
|                          | Mean                     | 8                  | 5              | 0.84             | 25               | 73  | ND                                      | 7                | 7              | 211                                  | П                                    | 19                         | I                     |
|                          | Standard Deviation       | 25                 | 2              | 0.44             | 2                | 124                                       | ND                                      | 0.4              | 0.4            | 95                                   | 48                                   | 97                         | 5                     |
|                          | USEPA MCL PRIMARY        |                    |                |                  |                  |   |   |                  |                |                                      |                                      |                            |                       |
| Water Quality Standards  | USEPA MCL SECONDARY      |                    | 15             |                  |                  | 500                                       | 500                                     | 6.5-8.5          | 6.5-8.5        | 500                                  |                                      |                            |                       |
| Tracei Quality Standards | WHO DWG                  |                    |                |                  |                  |   |   |                  |                |                                      |                                      |                            |                       |
|                          | GSB/GWC DWG              |                    | 15             |                  |                  |   |   | 6.5-8.5          | 6.5-8.5        | 1000                                 |                                      |                            |                       |

Note: DO = dissolved oxygen; mg/L = milligrams per liter; C = Celsius; uS/cm = microSiemens per centimeter; s.u. = standard units; NTU = nephelometric turbidity units.





### **ANNEX C-5**

### SOIL RESOURCES SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

### GEOLOGIC AND LANDFORM RELATIONSHIPS

Soil in the Proposed Mining Area developed from two principal geologic units and their associated alluvial deposits. Soil developed on Lower Birimian rocks have the widest distribution, while the granitic unit is far less prevalent and occurs only in the southern-most areas within the Proposed Mining Area. Soil series occurring on similar topographic positions in the two units exhibit similar drainage and development with comparable series occurring in sequence from uplands to lowlands in each geology unit.

In the lower Birimian unit, the upland soil sequence begins with the red Kobeda and Bekwai series located on upper slopes and summits. The better drained and frequently stonier Kobeda series occurs on steep upper slopes and high summits while the Bekwai series occurs on slightly less steep upper slopes and lower summits. The moderately-well drained, brown Nzima series occurs lower in the landscape than Bekwai on middle to upper slopes and low ridges. The lowland sequence begins with the imperfectly drained, yellowish brown Kokofu series of lower-slope colluvial materials relatively free of coarse fragments with the poorly drained, grayish brown Oda and Temang series occurring in clayey and sandy valley bottom alluvial deposits, respectively.

The soil series developed in granitic rock are well to poorly drained, loamy to sandy textured, and deep to very deep. Profiles have a notable amount of weather resistance quartz that comprises the majority of the sand and coarse fragments common to soil from this geologic unit, especially the sandy valley bottom soil. While quartz fragments are common, concretions occur less frequently than in soil of lower Birimian origin.

The deep Swedru and Nsaba soil series occur on the upper and middle slopes of the granitic geologic unit, respectively. The well drained Swedru series is slightly redder than the moderately-well drained Nsaba series. The lowland sequence begins with the Akroso series. Similar to Kokofu, this series is moderately well drained and generally free of coarse fragments. The valley bottom soils include Nta, which occurs on very gentle lower slopes, and Ofin, which occurs on floodplains. The profiles of the Nta and Ofin series range from poorly to imperfectly drained and have very few coarse fragments.

### **SOIL SURVEY**

Map units consisting of complexes and consociations were mapped within the Proposed Mining Area as shown in **Figure 3-12** (Geomatrix and Soil Research Institute (SRI) 2008). A total of 484 soil profiles were examined at regular intervals along transects and traverses to describe and classify the soil. Sixteen representative profiles were sampled to assess agronomic properties. As part of a separate sampling program, surface soil samples were collected from 73 sites for analysis of soil element concentrations. All observation points and sample sites are shown in **Figure 3-12**. Additional information regarding the soil observed at each point is provided in the 2008 soil resources technical report (Geomatrix and SRI 2008).

### **SOIL LABORATORY ANALYSES**

Findings of laboratory analyses support the discussion in Sections 3, 4, and 5 of this document and are included in this Annex as a supplement to the data previously presented. Sampling and analytical methods, results, and findings of data validation are presented in the 2008 soil resources technical report (Geomatrix and SRI 2008).

### **Agronomic Parameters**

Samples for agronomic analysis were collected from 16 typical profiles representing the nine dominant series. Kobeda and Ofin were not sampled due to their very limited occurrence within the Proposed Mining Area and expected comparability to the Bekwai and Temang series, respectively. The objective of this sampling was to characterize the common range of physical and chemical characteristics of the dominant series in the Proposed Mining Area. Results of the analyses are summarized in **Table C5-1**.

Textures and associated physical properties were notably different across topographic sequences and between the lower Birimian and granitic series. Within the sequences, the middle and upper-slope series have the highest clay and coarse fragment contents. The granitic series are more coarsely textured than similar lower Birimian series. Coarse fragment content was variable, but generally higher for subsoil horizons and series at more elevated landscape positions.

The water erodibility for the fine earth fraction (Kf) and whole earth fraction (Kw), which accounts for the affects of coarse fragments, was calculated using the soil profile descriptions and analytical results. The data show that without considering the affects of coarse fragments, the erosion hazard is very high for many series. The armoring affects of the coarse fragments in upland series notably reduces erosion hazard, especially in the most vulnerable landscape positions.

Soil profiles are highly leached due to the high precipitation and long period of soil development. Soil pH and organic matter concentrations are low and usually decline with depth in the soil profiles. All soil series in the Proposed Mining Area are acidic, with most pH below 5.0 standard units (s.u.). Organic matter concentrations decline precipitously below the uppermost 15 centimeters, reflecting the high rates of biological activity. The low organic matter content of the soil and dominance of low-activity clay resulted in low cation exchange capacities throughout the soil survey area.

The high rate of biological activity, low organic matter, high precipitation, acidity and low exchange capacity have resulted in low concentrations of nutrients, especially in subsoil horizons. Although nitrogen concentrations are variable, the greatest concentrations are found in upland series and topsoil horizons. The carbon:nitrogen ratios of the various samples suggests that nitrogen is widely available for plant uptake in all series. In contrast, the concentration of available phosphorus is very low in all soil types, especially the lower Birimian series and subsoil horizons, and can be a limiting factor in plant growth. Potassium is also likely to be limiting in most series. The lowest concentrations are found in the subsoil of upland series, with series of granitic origin having lower concentrations than lower Birimian series in similar landscape positions.

|         |       |                  |         |                           |                       |                       | ANNEX C               |                      | C5-I                                       | <u> </u>                    |                             |                          |                          |                          |          |       |
|---------|-------|------------------|---------|---------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------|-------|
| Series  | Sites | Strata           | Samples | Value                     | Very Fine Sand<br>(%) | Sand<br>(%)           | Silt (%)              | Clay<br>(%)          | Total Coarse<br>Fragments<br>by Weight (%) | Kf                          | Kw                          | H                        | Organic Carbon<br>(%)    | Organic Matter<br>(%)    | Series   | Sites |
| 6       | 5     | Topsoil <b>S</b> | 2       | Min<br><b>Mean</b>        | 3<br><b>3</b>         | 34<br><b>35</b>       | 59<br><b>62</b>       | 2<br><b>3</b>        | 25<br><b>46</b>                            | 0.31<br><b>0.40</b>         | 0.10<br><b>0.17</b>         | 5.5<br><b>5.7</b>        | 2.5<br><b>3.0</b>        | 4.4<br><b>5.2</b>        | <u> </u> | S     |
| BEKWAI  | 2     | Subsoil          | 8       | Max<br>Min<br><b>Mean</b> | 1<br>8                | 37<br>15<br><b>28</b> | 35<br>48              | 8<br>24              | 67<br>16<br><b>54</b>                      | 0.65<br>0.28<br><b>0.32</b> | 0.23<br>0.11<br><b>0.17</b> | 5.9<br>3.7<br><b>4.0</b> | 3.5<br>0.3<br><b>0.4</b> | 0.5<br><b>0.8</b>        | BEKWAI   | 2     |
|         |       | Topsoil S        | 3       | Max<br>Min<br><b>Mean</b> | 23<br>6<br><b>7</b>   | 41<br>27<br>31        | 59<br>57<br><b>61</b> | 34<br>4<br><b>8</b>  | 69<br>0<br><b>0</b>                        | 0.36<br>0.27<br><b>0.34</b> | 0.24<br>0.40<br><b>0.47</b> | 4.7<br>3.9<br><b>4.1</b> | 0.8<br>1.3<br><b>1.4</b> | 1.4<br>2.2<br><b>2.5</b> |          |       |
| NZIMA   | 3     |                  |         | Max<br>Min                | 8 2                   | 35<br>16              | 64<br>40              | 16<br>18             | 0  | 0.46<br>0.40                | 0.52<br>0.07                | 4.5<br>3.6               | 1.7<br>0.2               | 3.0<br>0.4               | NZIMA    | 3     |
|         |       | Subsoil          | 10      | Mean<br>Max<br>Min        | 6 6                   | <b>24</b><br>34<br>32 | <b>47</b><br>59<br>39 | <b>29</b><br>36<br>6 | <b>65</b><br>88<br>0                       | 0.47<br>0.52<br>0.32        | 0.13<br>0.35<br>0.35        | <b>3.8</b><br>4.0<br>3.9 | 0.5<br>0.6<br>0.7        | 1.1                      |          |       |
| кокоғи  | 2     | Topsoil          | 2       | <b>Mean</b><br>Max        | <b>7</b> 9 2          | <b>43</b> 55          | <b>5 I</b> 62 36      | <b>6</b> 6           | <b>3</b> 5                                 | 0.36<br>0.38<br>0.36        | 0.42<br>0.50<br>0.12        | <b>4.1</b><br>4.4<br>3.6 | 1.0<br>1.4<br>0.1        | 1.8<br>2.4<br>0.2        | KOKOFU   | 2     |
|         |       | Subsoil          | 6       | Mean<br>Max               | <b>5</b>              | <b>28</b>             | <b>44</b> 55          | 28<br>34             | 62   | 0.36<br>0.43<br>0.50        | 0.12<br>0.29<br>0.38        | 3.8<br>4.0               | 0.1<br>0.3<br>0.5        | 0.2<br>0.5<br>0.9        |          |       |
|         |       | Topsoil          | 2       | Min<br>Mean<br>Max        | 2<br>2<br>2           | 18<br>21<br>24        | 64<br>68<br>72        | 4<br>11<br>18        | 0<br><b>0</b>                              | 0.45<br><b>0.49</b><br>0.51 | 0.54<br><b>0.54</b><br>0.55 | 4.4<br><b>4.5</b><br>4.7 | 0.4<br>1.3<br>2.1        | 0.7<br><b>2.2</b><br>3.7 |          |       |
| ODA     | ı     | Subsoil          | 3       | Min Mean                  | 2<br><b>2</b>         | 22                    | 50<br><b>57</b>       | 14<br>21             | 0  | 0.54<br><b>0.54</b>         | 0.45<br><b>0.49</b>         | 4.2<br><b>4.9</b>        | 0.1<br><b>0.2</b>        | 0.1<br><b>0.3</b>        | ODA      | I     |
|         |       | Тор              | osoil ( | Max (I sample) Min        | 4<br>I<br>0           | 36<br><b>56</b><br>37 | 42<br>32              | 30<br><b>2</b><br>8  | 0<br>0<br>0                                | 0.55<br><b>0.42</b><br>0.37 | 0.51<br><b>0.37</b><br>0.15 | 4.3<br>4.7               | 0.3<br>1.0<br>0.2        | 0.6<br>1.7<br>0.3        |          |       |
| TEMANG  | ļ     | Subsoil          | 2       | <b>Mean</b><br>Max        | <b>3</b>              | <b>48</b><br>60       | <b>41</b><br>49       | <b>II</b>            | <b>32</b><br>65                            | <b>0.37</b>                 | <b>0.30</b><br>0.45         | <b>4.8</b><br>4.9        | <b>0.2</b> 0.2           | 0.3                      | TEMANG   |       |
| CMEDBIL |       | Topsoil          | I       | Min<br>Mean<br>Max        | 9<br><b>9</b><br>9    | 52<br><b>52</b><br>52 | 46<br>46<br>46        | 2<br>2<br>2          | 0<br><b>0</b><br>0                         | 0.30<br><b>0.34</b><br>0.36 | 0.31<br>0.31                | 6.5<br><b>6.5</b>        | 2.8<br><b>2.8</b><br>2.8 | 4.7<br><b>4.7</b><br>4.7 | CWEDDIA  |       |
| SWEDRU  | '     | Subsoil          | 4       | Min<br>Mean               | 6<br><b>8</b>         | 24<br><b>37</b><br>57 | 37<br><b>43</b><br>50 | 6<br><b>20</b><br>28 | 0<br><b>15</b><br>50                       | 0.31<br>0.31                | 0.15<br><b>0.27</b><br>0.36 | 4.0<br><b>4.6</b><br>5.7 | 0.2<br><b>0.4</b><br>0.7 | 0.3<br><b>0.7</b>        | SWEDRU   |       |
|         |       | Topsoil          | 2       | Max<br>Min<br><b>Mean</b> | 8<br>10               | 32<br><b>48</b>       | 34<br><b>48</b>       | 2                    | 0<br><b>3</b>                              | 0.22<br><b>0.33</b>         | 0.28<br><b>0.36</b>         | 4.0<br><b>4.2</b>        | 0.6<br><b>I.I</b>        | 1.0                      |          |       |
| NSABA   | 2     | Subsoil T        | 8       | Max<br>Min<br><b>Mean</b> | 3<br><b>6</b>         | 64<br>18<br><b>35</b> | 62<br>27<br><b>44</b> | 6<br>8<br>21         | 5<br>0<br><b>27</b>                        | 0.43<br>0.31<br><b>0.37</b> | 0.44<br>0.07<br><b>0.26</b> | 4.5<br>3.8<br><b>4.0</b> | 0.3<br>0.4               | 2.8<br>0.4<br><b>0.6</b> | NSABA    | 2     |
|         |       |                  | •       | Max<br>Min                | 5<br><b>7</b>         | 63<br>31              | 62<br>43              | 30                   | 74   | 0.44<br>0.20                | 0.43                        | 4.1<br>3.9               | 0.6<br>1.0               | 1.0                      |          |       |
| AKROSO  | 2     | lio Topsoil      | 2       | Mean<br>Max<br>Min        | 10                    | <b>42</b><br>53<br>20 | <b>55</b><br>67<br>15 | <b>3</b> 4 4         | <b>0</b><br>0                              | 0.37<br>0.62<br>0.39        | 0.44<br>0.49<br>0.09        | 4.3<br>4.6<br>4.1        | 1.2<br>1.3<br>0.0        | 2.0<br>2.3<br>0.1        | AKROSO   | 2     |
|         |       | Subsoil          | 7       | Mean<br>Max<br>Min        | 7<br>11<br>4          | <b>49</b><br>81<br>63 | 72<br>10              | 13<br>24<br>2        | <b>7</b> 48 0                              | 0.44<br>0.49<br>0.15        | 0.35<br>0.62<br>0.15        | <b>4.3</b><br>4.8<br>4.6 | 0.3<br>0.7<br>0.2        | 0.5<br>1.2<br>0.4        |          |       |
| NTA     | 2     | Topsoil          | 4       | <b>Mean</b><br>Max        | <b>6</b><br>8         | <b>75</b>             | <b>22</b><br>35       | <b>2</b>             | <b>5</b>                                   | <b>0.24</b> 0.34            | <b>0.23</b> 0.29            | <b>5.1</b> 5.5           | <b>0.8</b>               | 1.3<br>3.0               | NTA      | 2     |
|         |       | Subsoil          | 6       | Min<br>Mean<br>Max        | 4<br>9                | 55<br><b>75</b><br>88 | 9<br>15<br>31         | 2<br>9<br>36         | 16<br><b>39</b><br>56                      | 0.21<br>0.25<br>0.29        | 0.09<br><b>0.14</b><br>0.24 | 3.6<br><b>4.7</b><br>5.4 | 0.1<br><b>0.2</b><br>0.3 | 0.1<br><b>0.3</b><br>0.4 |          |       |

Source: Geomatrix 2008 Source: Geomatrix

### ANNEX C5 - TABLE C5-I Summary of Agronomic Analytical Result

|               |         | S                  | Summary of            | Agronom                  | Summary of Agronomic Analytical Results |                    |  |                                    |  |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------|---------|--------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|---|--------------------|--|------------------------------------|--|------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Strata        | Samples | Value              | Total Nitrogen<br>(%) | Carbon:Nitrogen<br>Ratio | Phosphorus<br>- Bray's (ppm)            | Potassium<br>(ppm) | Total Exchangeable<br>Bases (meq/100g) | Exchangeable<br>Acidity (meq/100g) | Cation Exchange<br>Capacity (meq/100g) | Base Saturation<br>(%) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <del>.</del>  |         | Min                | 0.24                  | 10.5                     | 2.94                                    | 199.4              | 9.91                                   | 0.10                               | 10.0                                   | 99.0                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Topsoil       | 2       | Mean               | 0.28                  | 10.7                     | 4.48                                    | 222.9              | 13.86                                  | 0.10                               | 14.0                                   | 99.2                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               |         | Max                | 0.32                  | 10.9                     | 6.02                                    | 246.3              | 17.81                                  | 0.10                               | 17.9                                   | 99.4                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Soil          |         | Min                | 0.02                  | 8.7                      | 0.05                                    | 35.2               | 1.53                                   | 0.20                               | 3.6                                    | 31.4                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Subsoil       | 8       | Mean               | 0.04                  | 10.4                     | 0.22                                    | 57.7               | 2.33                                   | 2.08                               | 4.4                                    | 54.0                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               |         | Max                | 0.09                  | 13.0                     | 0.84<br>0.56                            | 86.0<br>66.5       | 4.10<br>3.93                           | 3.80<br>0.25                       | 5.5<br>4.8                             | 95.3<br>64.2           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Topsoil       | 3       | Moan               | 0.13                  | 10.8                     | 0.89                                    | 76.9               | 4.77                                   | 1.13                               | 5.9                                    | 80.8                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| μ             | 3       | Mean<br>Max        | 0.13                  | 11.5                     | 1.05                                    | 86.0               | 6.25                                   | 2.30                               | 6.5                                    | 96.2                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               |         | Min                | 0.02                  | 8.6                      | 0.05                                    | 19.5               | 1.14                                   | 1.75                               | 4.2                                    | 19.7                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Subsoil       | 10      | Mean               | 0.05                  | 10.2                     | 0.40                                    | 37.1               | 1.97                                   | 3.16                               | 5.1                                    | 39.5                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Suf           |         | Max                | 0.07                  | 12.0                     | 2.38                                    | 70.4               | 2.61                                   | 5.30                               | 6.6                                    | 59.9                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| _             |         | Min                | 0.08                  | 8.4                      | 1.05                                    | 31.3               | 2.38                                   | 0.30                               | 3.1                                    | 76.0                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Topsoil       | 2       | Mean               | 0.11                  | 9.5                      | 1.26                                    | 58.6               | 3.06                                   | 0.53                               | 3.6                                    | 84.3                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ₽             |         | Max                | 0.13                  | 10.6                     | 1.47                                    | 86.0               | 3.74                                   | 0.75                               | 4.0                                    | 92.6                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| =             |         | Min                | 0.01                  | 10.4                     | 0.05                                    | 19.5               | 1.04                                   | 1.30                               | 3.0                                    | 23.2                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Subsoil       | 6       | Mean               | 0.03                  | 12.8                     | 0.35                                    | 23.5               | 1.54                                   | 2.60                               | 4.1                                    | 38.8                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Š             |         | Max                | 0.05                  | 17.0                     | 1.82                                    | 31.3               | 1.95                                   | 3.45                               | 5.2                                    | 56.5                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| - <u>-</u> -  |         | Min                | 0.04                  | 10.6                     | 0.29                                    | 121.2              | 10.68                                  | 0.10                               | 12.1                                   | 88.0                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Topsoil       | 2       | Mean               | 0.12                  | 10.7                     | 0.76                                    | 132.9              | 11.89                                  | 0.78                               | 12.7                                   | 93.6                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| _             |         | Max                | 0.20                  | 10.8                     | 1.22                                    | 144.7              | 13.10                                  | 1.45                               | 13.2                                   | 99.2                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <u>=</u>      |         | Min                | 0.01                  | 6.0                      | 0.21                                    | 140.8              | 12.15                                  | 0.10                               | 13.5                                   | 90.0                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Subsoil       | 3       | Mean               | 0.02                  | 9.1                      | 0.41                                    | 166.8              | 16.18                                  | 0.80                               | 17.0                                   | 94.9                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               |         | Max                | 0.03                  | 10.7                     | 0.76                                    | 191.6              | 19.75                                  | 1.35                               | 20.7                                   | 99.4                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| То            | psoil   | (I sample)         | 0.09                  | 11.2                     | 3.41                                    | 43.0               | 3.56                                   | 0.10                               | 3.7                                    | 97.3                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| io            | 2       | Min                | 0.01                  | 9.0                      | 1.47                                    | 62.6               | 3.30                                   | 0.25                               | 3.6                                    | 93.0                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Subsoil       | _       | Mean<br>Max        | <b>0.02</b>           | 1 <b>2.5</b>             | 1.91<br>2.35                            | <b>68.4</b> 74.3   | <b>3.84</b><br>4.37                    | <b>0.28</b><br>0.30                | <b>4.1</b><br>4.7                      | <b>93.3</b><br>93.6    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               |         | Min                | 0.02                  | 11.0                     | 3.76                                    | 219.0              | 17.45                                  | 0.10                               | 17.6                                   | 99.4                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Topsoil       | 1       | Mean               | 0.25                  | 11.0                     | 3.76                                    | 219.0              | 17.45                                  | 0.10                               | 17.6                                   | 99.4                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ů             |         | Max                | 0.25                  | 11.0                     | 3.76                                    | 219.0              | 17.45                                  | 0.10                               | 17.6                                   | 99.4                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| _             |         | Min                | 0.03                  | 6.3                      | 0.05                                    | 19.5               | 1.67                                   | 0.10                               | 3.4                                    | 49.1                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Subsoil       | 4       | Mean               | 0.05                  | 8.4                      | 0.81                                    | 45.0               | 3.20                                   | 0.64                               | 3.8                                    | 81.8                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Š             |         | Max                | 0.09                  | 10.0                     | 2.88                                    | 70.4               | 4.20                                   | 1.73                               | 4.3                                    | 97.7                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| soil          |         | Min                | 0.05                  | 10.3                     | 1.00                                    | 27.4               | 2.22                                   | 0.10                               | 2.5                                    | 89.9                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Topsc         | 2       | Mean               | 0.11                  | 10.8                     | 2.24                                    | 50.8               | 4.30                                   | 0.18                               | 4.5                                    | 94.2                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               |         | Max                | 0.16                  | 11.4                     | 3.47                                    | 74.3               | 6.38                                   | 0.25                               | 6.5                                    | 98.5                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| i <u>o</u>    |         | Min                | 0.02                  | 8.3                      | 0.05                                    | 15.6               | 1.68                                   | 0.38                               | 2.1                                    | 50.0                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Subsoil       | 8       | Mean               | 0.04                  | 11.0                     | 1.00                                    | 25.9               | 2.31                                   | 1.01                               | 3.3                                    | 70.4                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               |         | Max                | 0.06                  | 16.0                     | 2.64                                    | 31.3               | 2.77                                   | 1.83                               | 4.3                                    | 81.6                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| soil          |         | Min                | 0.09                  | 9.4                      | 1.59                                    | 35.2               | 1.06                                   | 0.10                               | 1.4                                    | 73.6                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Topsoil       | 2       | Mean               | 0.12                  | 10.3                     | 2.56                                    | 58.6               | 5.15                                   | 0.24                               | <b>5.4</b> 9.3                         | <b>86.3</b> 98.9       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| -             |         | Max                | 0.14                  | 3.0                      | 3.53<br>0.24                            | 82.1<br>19.5       | 9.24<br>2.21                           | 0.38                               | 9.3                                    | 76.1                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Subsoil       | 7       | Min<br><b>Mean</b> | 0.01                  | 9.7                      | 1.48                                    | 36.3               | 4.12                                   | 0.20                               | 4.7                                    | 87.4                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Suk           |         | Max                | 0.03                  | 14.0                     | 4.47                                    | 66.5               | 7.95                                   | 1.45                               | 8.6                                    | 95.5                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               |         | Min                | 0.02                  | 10.2                     | 2.10                                    | 11.7               | 1.38                                   | 0.05                               | 1.5                                    | 91.8                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <u> </u>      |         | Mean               | 0.08                  | 10.6                     | 3.01                                    | 59.6               | 5.80                                   | 0.10                               | 5.9                                    | 96.2                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| psc           | 4       |                    |                       |                          |   |                    |  |                                    |  |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Topsoil       | 4       | Max                | 0.17                  | 11.5                     | 3.94                                    | 117.3              | 11.72                                  | 0.15                               | 11.8                                   | 99.6                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | 4       |                    | 0.17                  | 11.5<br>5.0              | 3.94<br>1.81                            | 117.3              | 11.72                                  | 0.15<br>0.05                       | 11.8                                   | 99.6<br>33.7           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Subsoil Topso | 6       | Max                |                       |                          |   |                    |  |                                    |  |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |

### **Elemental Concentrations**

Samples analyzed for elemental concentrations were collected from 78 sites representing 10 different series. These sample sites included the 16 typical series profiles, 25 sites with evidence of anthropogenic influences and 32 sites located on a grid within the mineralized zone. The purpose of soil elemental analyses was to assess whether prior contamination has occurred and whether concentrations are naturally elevated.

Notable differences between the soil elemental concentrations of typical profile sites, areas of anthropogenic influence, and the mineralized zone were not found. Comparison of soil elemental concentrations to concentrations observed elsewhere in Ghana and worldwide suggests that the concentrations observed are within the natural range for soils. It is unlikely that human health risks associated with the concentrations of the investigated elements exist in the Proposed Mining Area.

### SOIL CLASSIFICATION

Representative soil profiles were classified according to the World Reference Base for soil resources (WRB) system (FAO 1976). The primary Ghanaian series encountered during the survey and their classifications are provided in **Table C5-2**. These classifications reflect the most appropriate classification for the dominant phases of the soil series observed. However, these classifications may not be appropriate for each pedon observed.

|        | TABLE C5-2 Taxonomic Classification of Soil Series |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Series | Clasification                                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Akroso | Plinthic Acrisol                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bekwai | Ferric Acrisol                                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Kobeda | Endoleptic Acrisol to Lithic Leptosol              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Kokofu | Plinthic Acrisol                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Nsaba  | Plinthic Acrisol                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Nta    | Gleyic Arenosol                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Nzima  | Ferric Acrisol                                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Oda    | Eutric Gleysol                                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ofin   | Gleyic Fluvisol                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Swedru | Plinthic Acrisol                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Temang | Gleyic Fluvisol                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

### **AGRICULTURAL SUITABILITY**

The 2008 soil survey (Geomatrix and SRI 2008) assessed suitability of the soil for rain-fed agricultural uses according to FAO (1976) methods, which are based primarily on the morphological properties of the soils and landscape characteristics. The series were rated according to the orders of suitable (S), non-suitable (N) and further separated into the

following suborders: highly suitable (SI), moderately suitable (S2) marginally suitable (S3), presently not suitable (N1) and permanently not-suitable (N2). The major limitations affecting the assessments were soil depth, contents of gravels and stones, infertility or textural problems (s), soil erosion hazard (e), and wetness and flooding problems (w).

### **Moderately Suitable Series**

Kokofu and Akroso series – S2e

These series have good physical conditions for root development and hold, are easy to till, and are generally free of coarse fragments. They have rapid external drainage, good internal drainage, and the water holding capacity is high to medium. The main limitations are the low nutrient availability and high erosion hazard.

In the Proposed Mining Area, these series were found to support plantation crops of cocoa, oil palm, citrus and wide range of food, horticultural, vegetable and legume crops. Adequate organic and inorganic fertilization is necessary for constant high crop yields. Anti-erosion practices may be required to conserve the soil resource.

Bekwai, Nzima, Swedru and Nsaba series – S2se

These series also have good physical conditions for root development and hold, but their subsoils often have common coarse fragments including quartz gravels. They have very rapid external drainage, very good internal drainage, and the water holding capacity is low to medium. Their limitations for crop production are their susceptibility to soil erosion (which is exacerbated due to their landscape position), rapidly declining soil fertility following cultivation, occasionally high coarse fragment content.

In the Proposed Mining Area, these soils have been intensively and extensively used for cultivation resulting in depletion of nutrients and erosion of the topsoil. Together they form the most extensive soils being used in the production of plantation and arable crops, including cocoa, citrus, oil palm, maize, plantain, cassava, yams, cocoyam, vegetables and legumes. Soil and water conservation measures, as well as effective fertilization with both organic and inorganic fertilizers are necessary to increase or sustain agricultural production.

### **Marginally Suitable Soil**

Oda, Temang, Nta, and Ofin series – S3sw

These series are subjected to flooding and waterlogging during the rainy seasons. The textures are commonly very fine (clay) or coarse (sand), which are preferred for cultivation less than loamy materials. The main limitations for their use are unfavourable moisture conditions and textural limitations.

In the Proposed Mining Area, these soils are extensively used for oil palm cultivation and are less suitable for most other crops. Drainage management, fertilization, and water logging controls may be required to sustain production or increase suitability for a wider variety of crops.

### **Permanently Non-Suitable Soil**

Kobeda Series – N2

This series is poorly developed, moderately deep, excessively drained and has high coarse fragment content. While this series is suitable for forestry, its most common use, these properties make it generally unsuitable for agricultural production.

### **ANNEX C-6**

### NOISE SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

### NOISE TERMINOLOGY AND DESCRIPTORS

Noise can be characterized as excessive or unwanted sound. Because a person's response to noise is subjective, the perception of noise varies from person to person. The human ear responds to a wide range of noise intensities. The decibel scale used to describe noise is a logarithmic rating system that accounts for the large differences in audible sound intensities. This scale accounts for the human perception that loudness doubles with an increase of 10 dB. Therefore, a 70-dB sound level would sound twice as loud as a 60-dB sound level. For increases or decreases in a noise source, people generally cannot detect differences of 1 dB. Although differences of 2 or 3 dB can be detected under ideal laboratory situations, they are difficult to discern in an active outdoor noise environment. A 5-dB change would likely be perceived under normal listening conditions. A new noise source with different sound characteristics than the existing ambient noise could be perceived even if its sound levels were markedly lower than the ambient noise level.

Because of the logarithmic scale used to describe noise, a doubling of noise source strength produces a 3-dB increase in average noise. For example, two adjacent, similar noise events occurring simultaneously would result in a 3-dB increase over the sound level produced by only one event. Such an increase would not be perceived as a doubling in noise loudness, which requires a 10-dB increase.

When addressing the effects of noise on people, it is necessary to consider the frequency response of the human ear, or those frequencies that people hear well. Sound measuring instruments are therefore often designed to "weight" sounds based on the way people hear. The frequency weighting most often used to evaluate environmental noise is the "A" weighting because it best reflects how humans perceive sound. Measurements from instruments using this system are reported in "A weighted decibels," or dBA.

Noise levels are decreased by distance, obstructions such as buildings or terrain, atmospheric absorption, and absorption by ground and vegetation. Sounds from line sources (e.g., fairly continuous roadway traffic) decrease by approximately 3 dBA for each doubling of distance from the source. Sounds from point sources (e.g., bulldozers) decrease by 6 dBA when distance from the source is doubled.

Noise levels can be described using many types of noise descriptors. This noise section primarily uses the A-weighted Leq and L90 noise descriptors for discussing the existing and the steady future sound levels in the project vicinity. The L90 is the sound level exceeded 90% of the time and is often considered representative of the background sound level. The Leq is the level of a constant sound that has the same sound energy as the actual fluctuating sound. As such, it can be considered an energy-average sound level. The Leq gives most weight to the highest and longest duration sound levels because they contain the most sound energy. The Leq noise metric has been found to be highly correlated to community response to noise and is the noise descriptor used most often by international organizations and U.S. agencies when discussing hourly sound levels. Finally, the Lmax is a short-term noise level typically used to represent the highest level associated with a noise event. The "fast" Lmax is the highest 1/8 second sound level.

For general comparison purposes, **Table C6-1** lists typical A-weighted sound levels of common noise sources and activities. The noise levels in the table listed for *specific* sources (e.g., a motorcycle accelerating) at referenced distances represent the approximate maximum levels during that event. Such maximum levels typically occur nearly instantaneously, and generally are not sustained continuously over a prolonged period of time. Similarly, the noise levels listed for general sources or environments (e.g., inside a computer equipment room) represent more sustained levels for the general conditions listed.

| Com                  | TABLE C6-I<br>Common Noise Levels, Sources and Subjective Human Evaluation |                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Noise Level<br>(dBA) | Noise Source   | Subjective Human<br>Evaluation |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 120                  | Jet take-off at 100 feet   |                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                      | Hard rock concert  | Deafening                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 110                  | Motorcycle accelerating a few feet away                                    |                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 100                  | Automobile horn 10 feet away   |                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 100                  | Gas lawnmower 3 feet away  | Very Loud                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 90                   | Diesel truck driving by 50 feet away                                       | Very Loud                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ,,                   | Inside a computer equipment room   |                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 80                   | Very loud speech - 3 feet away   |                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 60                   | <ul> <li>Crackling plastic food wrapper 2 feet away</li> </ul>             | Loud                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 70                   | <ul> <li>Car driving by at 55 mph 50 feet away</li> </ul>                  | Loud                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| , ,                  | Outdoors in a commercial area  |                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 60                   | Normal speech 3 feet away  |                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                      | Typical office activities  | Moderate                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 50                   | Background noise in a conference room                                      |                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 40                   | Library background noise   |                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 70                   | Quiet suburban environment at night  |                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                      | Typical background noise in a residence                                    | Faint                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30                   | Whisper 3 feet away  |                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                      | Typical broadcast studio   |                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20                   | Concert hall background noise  | Very Faint                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10                   | Human breathing  | very ramic                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0                    | Threshold of hearing or audibility   |                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Source: Egan (1988); Cavanaugh and Tocci (1998); Burge (2002).

### NOISE MEASUREMENT METHODOLOGY

The long-term noise measurements were conducted using two Larson Davis Model 820 sound level meters, which comply with the Type I tolerance requirements of the American National Standards Institute (ANSI). Both meters were field calibrated before and after each measurement, and each meter had been calibrated at an accredited laboratory within the past I2 months. Measurements were conducted using the "fast" time averaging function. Overall levels were measured using the A-weighting scale. The microphones of the meters were fitted with appropriate wind screens and set approximately 1.5 meters above the ground (at a typical listening height).

The sound level meters were set to continuously measure the hourly Leq, L90, and other parameters. The long-term measurements were unattended most of the time but were visited several times during the week, both during the day and at night. Area noise sources were noted during the setup and retrieval of the meters and during these visits, and some general observations regarding the existing noise environment follow.

#### NOISE MEASUREMENT RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

Mamanso (M1) – Measurements were conducted at the Newmont Community Centre. This location is representative of the main part of town where most of the residents live. There are some residents closer to the proposed mine, but they are also closer to the main north-south road. The Community Centre is located about one hundred meters off the main road where baseline sound levels are lower and more representative of the village as a whole.

The measured sound levels differ greatly between the May and October surveys. During the May survey, the L90S ranged from approximately 40 to 60 dBA during both the day and the night. During the October survey the L90S ranged from approximately 40 to 83 dBA during the day and 44 to 68 dBA at night. The levels during the October survey are noticeably louder than during the May survey, and the reasons for this are not completely understood. Weather data were analyzed and no pattern was seen with any of the measured parameters, such as wind and rain that correlated to the periods of high sound levels. One possible explanation is that the high sound levels were due to crickets, because the sound levels spike at sundown (between 6 and 7 p.m.), which is when temperatures drop and crickets come out. This phenomenon is much more apparent in the October survey during the wet season. This is supported by the fact that crickets were consistently noted as the primary audible source during the attended measurements.

**New Abirem South (M2)** - Measurements were conducted at one of Newmont's residences located in the southwest area of New Abirem. This location is representative of the residences in New Abirem located closest to the proposed mine and away from the main north-south road.

The measured sound levels differ somewhat between the May and October surveys. During the May survey, L90S ranged from approximately 30 to 52 dBA during the day and night. During the October survey, the L90S ranged from approximately 30 to 69 dBA during the day and 41 to 62 dBA at night. During the daytime, the levels during the October survey were as much as 17 dBA louder than the May survey, while at night the levels were approximately 10 dBA louder. Again, the reasons for this are not completely understood, but crickets are suspected.

**New Abirem North (M3)** - Measurements were conducted at one of Newmont's residences located in the northwest area of New Abirem. This location is representative of the residences in New Abirem located closest to the proposed mine and away from the main north-south road.

The measured sound levels differ somewhat between the May and October surveys. During the May survey, L90S ranged from approximately 38 to 55 dBA during both day and night. During the October survey, the L90S ranged from 35 to 66 dBA during the day and 41 to 62 dBA at night. During the daytime, the highest levels during the October survey were approximately 10 dBA louder than the May survey, while at night the levels were similar. Again, the reasons for these differences are not completely understood.

**Afosu (M4)** - Measurements were conducted in front of the Methodist Church in Afosu. This location is representative of the closest residents in Afosu to the proposed mine. The church is located on the main street in Afosu but about 200 meters away from the main north-south road.

The measured sound levels differ greatly between the May and October surveys. During the May survey, L90S ranged from approximately 42 to 55 dBA during the day and 30 to 49 dBA at night. During the October survey, the L90S ranged from approximately 40 to 78 dBA during the day and 41 to 71 dBA at night. The levels during the October survey were relatively loud, and crickets are suspected as the primary noise source.

Adausena (M5) - Measurements were conducted near the top of the hill in Adausena, where there is a direct line of sight to the proposed pit. This location is representative of the residences in the village closest to the proposed mine.

The measured sound levels differ somewhat between the May and October surveys. During the May survey, L90S ranged from approximately 35 to 66 during the day and 38 to 57 dBA at night. During the October survey, the L90S ranged from approximately 36 to 75 dBA during the day and 48 to 63 dBA at night. During the daytime, the loudest levels during the October survey were approximately 10 dBA louder than the loudest May levels. During the night time, the quietest levels in the October survey were approximately 10 dBA louder than the quietest May levels. Again, the reasons for this are not completely understood, but crickets are suspected.

<u>Hweakwae</u> (M6) - Measurements were conducted in front of the Catholic Church in Hweakwae. This location is representative of Hweakwae residences located closest to the proposed mine.

In Hweakwae, the measured sound levels are similar between the May and October surveys. During the May survey, the L90S ranged from approximately 38 to 65 dBA during the day and 38 to 57 dBA at night. During the October survey, the daytime L90S ranged from 40 to 69 dBA while the night time levels ranged from 44 to 60 dBA.

# **ANNEX C-7**

# SOCIOECONOMICS SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

# **NATIONAL OVERVIEW**

Ghana gained independence in 1957, the first country in sub-Saharan Africa to do so. While Ghana endured military rule for a period, the country has enjoyed uninterrupted democratic governance since 1992. With its comparatively stable political infrastructure and strong social capital base, the country is atypical of the region.

In the 2000 census, Ghana's population was estimated at about 21 million people. The US Department of State, Bureau of African Affairs estimated the 2007 national population at 23 million (NGRL 2008). As the population increased, so did the country's population density per square kilometre (km²). It has more than doubled from 36 persons in 1970 to 79 persons in 2000. The 2007 population density estimate is 88 persons per km² (GRRL 2008).

Accra, the capital city, had a population of 2,825,800 (metropolitan area) in 2000. Kumasi, the country's second largest city, had an estimated population of 975,800 in 2000. English is the official language of Ghana. Local languages spoken include Brong, AsanteTwi, Fanti, Ga, Ewe, and Dagbani. The native people of Ghana are classified into 5 major groups: the Akan (44 percent), the Ewe (13 percent), Moshi Dagomba (16 percent), the Ga (8 percent), and the Gruma (3 percent). Christians make up 63 percent of the population. Followers of traditional beliefs make up 21 percent, and Moslems make up 16 percent of the population (GRRL 2008).

Ghana's economy is predominantly rural-based as agriculture and mining drive the current economy. Cocoa, timber, and pineapples are the main export crops while gold mining has become one of the biggest primary sources of foreign exchange. The emerging value-added industrial sector products include cassava, fruits, and cocoa by-products.

Ghana's human development indicators, while low, are improving. In 2001, life expectancy at birth was 58; adult literacy was 73 percent; school enrolment (combined primary, secondary and tertiary) was 46 percent, and per capita income was estimated at \$2,250 (USD). Ghana continues to endure macro-economic challenges. The 1999 terms of trade shock, precipitated by a collapse in the price of chief export commodities – gold and cocoa – and an escalation of petroleum prices following the government's decision to remove fuel subsidies, led to a pronounced reversal in macro-economic performance. Ghana joined the Heavily Indebted Poor Country (HIPC) debt relief programme in 2002.

Ghana was ranked 8th in the world in 2000 for gold production (Chamber of Mines of South Africa 2005). In 2002, mines in Ghana produced 2,241,125 ounces of gold, down 8 percent of the production experienced in 2000. The Ghana Minerals Commission reports that revenues in USD generated by gold mining in Ghana in 2002 (the last year of complete annual data) was \$646,030,832 USD with royalties of \$15,843,015 USD (15,999,861 GH¢). Gold accounted for almost 93 percent of the total mineral royalties collected during 2002. Over 12,900 people were employed by gold mining in 2002, and corporate taxes from large scale mining equalled \$914,118 USD (923,168 GH¢) (CIVA 2005).

The country's economy has performed well in recent years. In 2006, real Gross Domestic Product (GDP) growth reached 6.2 percent, which was the highest rate since the early 1990s. The economy has to date proved resilient to the energy shortages that began in September 2006 with GDP rising to 6.3 percent in 2007 (GRRL 2008). In December 2007,

inflation rose to 12.7 percent. Some of the reasons for this are the surge in the international crude oil prices (GRRL 2008), which resulted in increases in domestic prices of petroleum products. On average there was a 12 percent increase in the per litre price of petrol during the last quarter of 2007, while the prices for kerosene and gas used for cooking also increased sharply and electricity tariffs increased by approximately 100 percent (GRRL 2008).

According to the GRRL (2008), food prices rose sharply from 9.3 percent in September 2007 to 10.5 percent in December 2007. This increase can be attributed to the increase in transport costs, the adverse climatic conditions experienced during the first quarter of the year, and the impact of floods that affected the major food-growing areas of the country.

The fifth Ghana Living Standards Survey (GLSS 5) compared data from 1991 to data from 2006; indicating poverty in 2006 has declined since 1991. The indicators show a downward trend in poverty from 39.5 percent in Fiscal Year 1998/1999 to 28.5 percent in Fiscal Year 2005/2006 (GRRL 2008). Poverty-related expenditures increased from ¢233.9 GH¢ million in 2002 to ¢1,237.4 GH¢ million in 2006. This represents 21.7 percent of the 2002 total government expenditure compared to 34.9 percent of total government expenditure in 2006 (GRRL 2008).

The Cedi has remained relatively stable against major currencies throughout 2007 and has successfully been re-denominated: ten thousand cedis became one Ghana Cedi ( $GH\phi$ ), equivalent to one hundred Ghana Pesewas (i.e.  $\phi10,000 = Gh\phi1 = 100 Gp$ ). All figures in this report are presented in  $GH\phi$ .

#### **EASTERN REGION / BIRIM NORTH DISTRICT OVERVIEW**

The Eastern Region's (Region) population of 2,108,852 million is comprised of 49 percent males and 51 percent females in 2000. It is the third most populous region after Ashanti and Greater Accra Regions. The population structure indicates that 41.7 percent are younger than 15, while 5.8 percent are older than 64 years.

The Birim North District (District) registered a population of 123,579 in 2000 (Official Census) with an annual growth rate of 3.4 percent, using this growth rate the District population for 2006 is estimated to be 152,401 persons. Analysis of the 2000 census revealed that children between the ages of 0-14 years constitute 16 percent of the total District's population. Males constitute approximately 49 percent (60,982) of the population while the female population stands at 62,597 or approximately 51 percent. Male/female population ratio is 1:1.02.

The District had 4 percent of the total Eastern Region population according to the 2000 census, and 6.5 percent of total area of the region (1,250 km<sup>2</sup> as compared to 19,323 km<sup>2</sup>). The District had a lower population density (99 persons per km<sup>2</sup>) than the average for the Region of 109 persons per km<sup>2</sup>, reflecting the prevalence of relatively small size settlements in the District.

Of the I40 settlements in the District, in 2000, only two - Ayirebi and Akuase - could be described as urban. These urban settlements contained I.4 percent of the district's population while the rural settings had 98.6 percent of the population. Only settlements with a population of 5,000 or more are classified as towns.

The Region has four main ethnic groupings: Akan (52 percent), the Ga-Dangme (19 percent), the Ewes (16 percent), and the Guans (13 percent). The Ewes are the only non-indigenous ethnic group. The Akan predominate in 11 of the 17 districts (2000 Census). The major languages spoken are Akan and Krobo (GRRL 2008).

Three main Traditional Groupings are represented in the District. The predominant group is the Akim Kotoku Traditional Authority to which an estimated 85 percent of the District's population owes allegiance. The Kotoku Traditional Authority is headquartered at Akim Oda. The other two groupings are Akim Abuakwa and Akim Bosome. Settlements owing allegiance to Abuakwa Traditional Authority are Chia, Adubiase and Odumase, while Ofoase, Brenase and Anyinase owe allegiance to the Bosome Traditional Authority. The population of the District is predominantly Akims. Most tribal groups maintain inheritance practices with assets passed through the female line. However positions of traditional authority are almost exclusively male. Most of the country's major tribal groups (Ashantes, Kwahus, Ewes, Northerners, Ga-Adangbes, Akuapems and Fantes) are also represented. The non-Akims are sometimes landowners and constitute the traditional authorities in a sizeable number of settlements.

About 92 percent of residents of the Region are Christian, 4 percent are Muslim and 3 percent practice other religious beliefs. Traditional religions are practiced mostly in Afram Plains, Asuogyaman, Akwapim North and Akim West Districts. (GRRL 2008). The majority of the District's inhabitants are Christians (83 percent of the total population) and Muslim (6 percent). Most Moslems are living in New Juaben and West Akim Districts. In parallel with these mainstream religions, fetishism is still common place, especially in rural settlements and hamlets (GRRL 2008).

The main economic activities in the District include farming, small-scale industrial activities, small scale mining and commerce. The majority (73.5 percent) of the District's labour force works in the agriculture sector, with 15.2 percent working in commerce and 3.8 percent in services.

#### **DISTRICT GOVERNMENT**

The Birim North District Assembly is the highest administrative and political authority in the District and is empowered to make and enforce by-laws. The District Assembly has 70 percent elected members and 30 percent government appointees, and is headed by the District Chief Executive, who is appointed by the President with the approval of two-thirds of the District Assembly. The District Assembly (DA) includes two Members of Parliament, 42 elected members and 18 government appointees.

The DA is responsible for development through preparation, implementation and management of District development plans. The main sources of revenue (**Table C7-I**) to the Birim North District Assembly are government grants and internally generated funds.

- > Government grants include funds from the District Assembly Common Fund, Ghana Education Trust Fund, HIPC Funds and others.
- Internally generated funds sources include taxes, fees and fines, licenses, rents, money from investments and business operations.

| Table C7-I<br>Sources of Revenue for the Birim North District: 2002-2005 (in GH¢) |        |         |           |           |
|---|--------|---------|-----------|-----------|
| Source  | 2002   | 2003    | 2004      | 2005      |
| Internally generated funds  | 42,510 | 58,650  | 144,637   | 168,675   |
| Government grants   | 44,667 | 148,400 | 859,991   | 889,127   |
| Total   | 87,178 | 207,051 | 1,004,629 | 1,057,802 |

Source: GRRL 2008

Although there has been a steady increase in internally generated funds since 2002, problems that prevent the District from collecting revenues more efficiently include:

- > Lack of vehicles,
- > Residents are not aware that they need to pay taxes and
- Most of tax collectors are not equipped with current methods of revenue collection.

# LAND TENURE DESCRIPTION

There are two main categories of land in Ghana – public or State lands and private lands. A separate category of land that falls in between these categories is "vested land." Vested land refers to land with dual ownership where the legal interest is vested in the state and managed by the Lands Commission on behalf of the stool/skin. The beneficiary or equitable interest remains with the stool/skin. Thus, no grant of vested land can be made by the stool/skin. All such transactions are made on their behalf by the state agency managing it and revenue accrues to their benefit.

Public lands refer to those acquired by the Government through legislation, in the public interest. Private lands comprise land held customarily in stools/skins for and on behalf of the land owning communities, family/clan lands and all lands owned by individuals.

Families or individuals may acquire land by outright purchase or through lease over periods of time - either 50 or 90 years. The Constitution prohibits freehold transactions in land. The landless who have no money to purchase or lease land may have access to land through the sharecropping 'abunu/abusa' system. In the 'abunu' system, the produce or revenue derived from the sale of the produce is shared evenly between landowner and land user. In the 'abusa' system, the produce from the land or derived revenue is shared such that one-third goes to the landowner and two-thirds to the land user (sharecropper). This is a common practice determined through negotiation between the user and landlord and depends on the type of crops planted.

# **AGRICULTURAL LAND USE DISCUSSION**

Farming is the primary occupation of people in the Study Area. Although cocoa was the most important crop in the past, as evidenced by cocoa farms bordering the fringes of the forest reserves and the presence of the Afosu Cocoa Research Institute, it has given way to oil palm and citrus in many areas. Oil palm is now the leading cash crop in the area (SGS 2004f).

Apart from the three tree crops (cocoa, oil palm and citrus), cola is cultivated on farms in the northern section of the Study Area with a ready market at Afosu. Food crops such as plantain, cocoyam, cassava and maize are planted as intercrops in the young tree crops of oil palm and citrus. In some areas, food crops have been established for subsistence; these are prominent around settlements and hamlets. Productive oil palm, cocoa, citrus and food crop farms are located in the Proposed Mining Area south of the Ajenjua Bepo Forest Reserve (SGS 2004f).

The main agricultural system used in the Study Area employs traditional inputs, namely land, family labour and simple tools and equipment (cutlass, hoe and axe). The majority of farmers rely on their own stock for planting materials and the natural fertility of the land for production. Farming is labour intensive, not mechanized and agro-chemicals are seldom applied. They farmers seldom employ additional labour for farm work. As a result, most food crop farms are generally small averaging less than a hectare and thus surpluses for the market are meagre (SGS 2004f).

Most farmers practice mixed food crop farming on a land rotation system. The system employs slash and burn and zero-tillage techniques for land preparation. Farmers rotate farmland to allow some fields to lie fallow (abandoned or unused). After burning, plots are typically farmed and harvested for two years before being left fallow. Secondary burning and cultivation usually occurs 5 to 10 years after the plot has been abandoned. With this system, the crops are able to tap nutrients from all zones of the soil (SGS 2004f).

#### **Tree Crop Production**

In the area north of the Auro River Forest Reserve and the Mamang River Forest Reserve, oil palm and cocoa production dominate agricultural practices. Oil palm is prominent in areas south and southeast of the Ajenjua Bepo Forest Reserve and along the course of the Pra River at the north western border of the Study Area. Cocoa farms are established along fringes of forest reserves and the central section of the Pra River and are also scattered on a limited scale in the northern section and very prominently along the fringes of the steep slopes adjoining the Ajenjua Bepo Forest Reserve (SGS 2004f).

#### Oil Palm

Oil palm is dispersed throughout the Study Area but primarily occurs in areas south and southeast of the Ajenjua Bepo Forest Reserve and to the northwest along the Pra River. In some higher elevations oil palm is interspersed with citrus. Oil palm is cultivated on gentle slopes with less than 5 to 6 percent gradient with age classes ranging from one to 15 years.

Beginning in the late 1970s, the Ghana Oil Palm Development Company established extension services to advise farmers on agronomic husbandry practices to ensure good yields. In addition, the Ghana Oil Palm Development Company sponsored out grower farmers and established six collection centres in the Study Area where farmers can sell fresh fruit bunches of oil palm.

#### Citrus

Citrus production has increased in the Study Area because these plants do well in areas unsuitable for both cocoa and oil palm. The campaign to promote the crop was launched in parts of the Eastern Region by Adventist Development and Relief Agency in collaboration with the University of Ghana- Agricultural Research Station. The programme is being embraced by farmers with suitable land due to the attractive credit package which supplies improved planting materials and funds for initial farm maintenance.

Citrus is becoming the preferred replacement crop on steeper land within the Study Area. Most citrus crops have been established since 1996. Given the suitability of the area for citrus, the Ghana Citrus Farmers Association is organising farmers into groups to facilitate marketing of citrus for export, and for processing plants at Tema, Asamankese, Nsawam and Oda. Currently, about 200 hectares of citrus have been established by 271 farmers in the Study Area under the sponsorship of the Adventist Development and Relief Agency (SGS 2004f).

#### Cocoa

Cocoa farming is extensive along the fringes of steep slopes bordering the forest reserves, along the banks of the Pra and Mamang Rivers and near settlements. Cocoa farming has declined in the Study Area due, in part, to relatively high incidences of pests and diseases including the Cocoa Swollen Shoot Virus caused by the fungus *Phytophtora palmivora*. There are established cocoa farms in the area ranging in age from 5 to 30 years (SGS 2004f). Production of dry cocoa beans in the Study Area averages about 300 kilograms/hectare/year as compared with a national average of 400 kilograms/hectare/year (rePlan 2007b). The average cropped area for cocoa is about 2.3 hectares (SGS 2004f). In view of the prominence accorded to oil palm and citrus through the extension of technology (e.g. improved planting materials, fertilizers, and credit), cocoa farming is gradually phasing out in the Study Area.

The cocoa industry in the area is well serviced with the ready markets provided by the Produce Buying Company of Ghana Cocoa Board and several private cocoa buying companies. All towns in the northern section of the Study Area have cocoa marketing centres operated by these governmental or private cocoa buying companies. Cocoa extension services to farmers are limited.

# Mixed Tree Crops and/or Mixed Food Crops

Mixed food crop farms of plantain, cassava, cocoyam, maize and rice have been established for subsistence and are found near settlements and hamlets. Plantain has declined due to the *Black sigatoka* disease found throughout the Study Area. Food crops are also planted as intercrops between young oil palm, cocoa and citrus plants to provide subsistence for the

family and shade for the growing permanent crop. Mixed cropping helps farmers cushion the effect of failure of any one crop. However, it also tends to mean smaller plant populations and hence lower yields per unit of land and low return per unit of input. The average cropped area per holder ranges from 0.4 hectare to one hectare (SGS 2004f).

#### **Bush Fallows**

Bush fallows are generally divided into forb re-growth and thickets. Forb re-growth consists of soft-stemmed leafy herbs, which establish on abandoned farmlands. Once a farm is abandoned, these plants quickly establish and form dense foliage I to 2 metres or higher. Remnants of food crops are usually present as well as coppice shoots growing from stumps of felled trees. The re-growth is generally dominated by *Chromolaena odorata* and remnants of food crops including cassava, cocoyam, plantain, banana and pawpaw.

Thickets are fallow farmland, 3 to 7 years old, characterized by impenetrable masses of shrubs, climbers, coppice shoots, young trees and relics of food crops reaching heights of 6 metres.

#### FOREST RESERVES LAND USE DISCUSSION

Three forest reserves are present in the Study Area. The Mamang River Forest Reserve (53 square kilometres) and Auro River Forest Reserve (7.2 square kilometres) are outside the Proposed Mining Area and would not be directly affected by mine development. The Ajenjua Bepo Forest Reserve (5.9 square kilometres) is within the Proposed Mining Area with approximately 74 hectares lying within the proposed mine pit area. A fourth forest reserve, the Kagease Forest Reserve (27.9 square kilometres), is located several kilometres east of the Study Area.

Use of natural resources from the three forest reserves contributes to household food security throughout the Study Area. Hunting of certain species is allowed in the forest reserves under special seasons controlled by Ghanaian wildlife regulations. Both legal and illegal hunting and trapping have been noted to occur in all forest reserves. Community members also use the forest reserves to pick fruit, mushrooms and medicinal plants and to cut wood.

# **DESCRIPTIONS OF URBANIZED AREAS IN STUDY AREA**

Afosu: Afosu is the largest settlement in the Area but it was still classified as a settlement not a town because its population is below 5,000 in the 2000 national census. Estimates made by the Ghana Statistical Service project a population of 5,325 in 2008. The District Police station is located here. The Cocoa Research Institute has its main facility in Afosu and the Cocoa Marketing Board maintains a station in the town. There is a small health post run by the Ministry of Health. The Asuopra Rural Bank has a branch operation in this town and there are two sawmills and a carpentry shop in addition to drinking spots, hairdressers, and stores. There is a communications centre in Afosu but no post office. There are seven formal religious centres including Christian, Catholic, and Islamic facilities.

**New Abirem:** New Abirem is the capital of the Birim North District and several ministries maintain officers in the town, including the offices of the District Assembly, Town & Country Planning, Information Services, National Mobilization Program, Electoral Commission, Electricity Cooperative, Food & Agriculture, and Range Forestry. There is a Ministry of Health clinic in New Abirem with 39 employees. Commerce in New Abirem includes two markets providing various goods, drinking spots, and two Ghanaian rural banks. There are three churches in New Abirem: Methodist, Presbyterian, and Roman Catholic. Population for 2008 is projected to be almost 4,000 people, up from an estimated 3,245 people in 2000.

**Mamanso:** Mamanso is a small settlement south of New Abirem, which is projected to have 2,663 people in 2008. There is a small health clinic and limited commercial activity in the settlement. The majority of the residents are subsistence farmers engaged in the cultivation of oil palm and cocoa. Excess food crops are sold at the New Abirem markets. There is no community centre or entertainment in Mamanso. There are nine religious facilities in Mamanso serving Christians, Catholics, and Muslims.

Old Abirem: Old Abirem is a small community south of Mananso at the southern edge of the Study Area. The 2000 population was estimated at 1,400 people living in 330 houses most of which are in poor condition. The Ghana Statistical Service projected a population of 1,306 people for 2008. Most of the residents of Old Abirem are farmers, primarily engaged in the production of oil palm with lesser emphasis on growing cocoa, vegetables, maize, and plantain. There are two chemist shops in the settlement but residents must travel to New Abirem for medical care. In addition to a few shops and drinking spots, there are three cocoa buying companies operating in Old Abirem. There are religious facilities to serve both Christians and Muslims.

Adausena: This settlement has been recorded as the first settlement established within the Study Area. The National Census estimated that 1,162 persons lived in the settlement in 2000 and projects an increase to 1,429 people in 2008. Inhabitants are predominantly subsistence farmers; however, the settlement economy is dominated by the cultivation of cash crops including oil palm, citrus, cocoa, plantain, and cassava. Excess food crops are sold at either the New Abirem or Ntronang markets. Six Cocoa Purchasing Companies operate in Adausena and its environs. The only food processing facility in the community is a small oil palm processing plant belonging to the Church of Pentecost. There is also a small-scale sawmill, which employs between 3 and 15 employees. The community has a chemical store, 12 drinking spots, eight salons, and 12 stores. There is no entertainment or community centre. There are three Christian churches in Adausena. The Royal Family maintains a Palace in Adausena.

**Hweakwae:** The inhabitants of Hweakwae are primarily subsistence farmers engaged in the cultivation of food crops - plantain, cassava, cocoyam, and cash crops such as oil palm, cocoa and citrus. The National Census estimated that 1,016 persons lived in Hweakwae in 2000 and projected an increase to 1,249 people in 2008. The community has 10 stores, 10 drinking spots, five hair salons, and two chemical stores. There is no entertainment or community centre. There are five churches in Hweakwae serving Christians, Catholics, and Muslims.

**Ntronang:** The National Census estimated that 2,247 persons lived in Ntronang in 2000 and projected an increase to 2,756 people in 2008. There is a police station in Ntronang as well as a small health clinic. Ntronang is the only other settlement in the Study Area besides New Abirem which has a formal market supplied by farmers in the surrounding settlements. Other commercial activities include stores, drinking spots, salons, and a chemical store. There are five churches in Ntronang serving Christians and Catholics. The Royal Family maintains a palace in Ntronang.

#### **DISCUSSION OF INFRASTRUCTURE IN STUDY AREA**

#### **Education**

Spread among the settlements in the Study Area are 18 kindergartens; 23 primary schools (catering to children aged 1 to 6) and 15 junior secondary schools (ages 14 to 16). The only senior secondary school in the area is in New Abirem (ages 17 to 19). Children from hamlets attend schools in neighboring settlements as do Yayaaso's children who have access to a primary school but no secondary schools (GRRL 2008).

#### **Health Care**

Malaria is the most predominant disease in the Study Area. The true prevalence of HIV/AIDS in the Study Area is unknown, but the 4.2 percent rate for the Eastern Region is the highest in the country (2007 Ghana HIV Sentinel Survey Report). The prevalence rate for the District is 3 percent and this data is based on 869 antenatal screenings conducted in New Abirem in 2006 (GRRL 2008). It is impossible to know if this data can reliable be extrapolated across the Study Area. In New Abirem, all new antenatal clinic attendees are counseled to have an HIV/AIDS test. The first quarter 2007 data also indicate that the prevalence rate is staying relatively constant at 3.2 percent (GRRL 2008).

Access to health care for most residents in the Study Area is difficult at best. The major facility in the area is in New Abirem where a primary health care centre is currently undergoing an upgrade. When complete, this facility will attain the status of a hospital - the only one in the District. For more complicated in-patient treatment patients are presently referred to Holy Cross Family Hospital in Nkawkaw or Saint Dominique in Akwatia – both a significant travel distance from the Study Area. There is no qualified doctor in the Study Area and where permanent facilities exist these are rudimentary with limited staff and medicines. OICI's ongoing survey found that in 2005, most of the 300 households interviewed were located within 2 miles from medical assistance.

The International SOS Baseline Health Survey 2006, as cited in GRRL (2008) found that malaria was meso-endemic at the time of the survey and indicated stable patterns of transmission throughout the year in the Study Area. There were however, distinct seasonal peaks in transmission, with increases in transmission towards the end of the rainy season.

Further findings of the survey include:

- > 29 percent of the children younger than 5 years sampled for malaria at the time of the survey tested positive for the disease. This survey was conducted at the beginning of the main rainy season when vector densities were still low, so it is possible that a late rainy season survey would find higher rates of malaria. There are significant differences in the malaria seroprevalence rates between villages with some of the highest rates found in Hweakwae and Adausena.
- ➤ Knowledge about malaria and prevention of infection were inadequate only 65 percent of the respondents knew that the mosquito was the only means of acquiring malaria.
- ➤ Only 15 percent of households owned an insecticide-treated mosquito net.
- ➤ It is estimated that only 29 percent of the children younger than five slept under an insecticide-treated mosquito net prior to the International SOS survey interview.
- ➤ Only 18 percent of the children who are younger than five and experienced a fever in the two weeks prior to the interview, were treated with Artemisinin-based combination therapy (ACT) as recommended in the National Malaria Control Programme guidelines (GRRL 2008).

The true prevalence of HIV/AIDS in the Study Area is unknown, but the 4.2 percent rate for the Eastern Region is the highest in the country (GRRL 2008). The prevalence rate for the Birim North District is 3 percent and this data is based on 869 antenatal screenings conducted in New Abirem in 2006 (Newfields 2007 cited in GRRL 2008). It is not possible to know if this data can be reliably extrapolated across the Study Area.

Malnutrition is present in the Study Area, even though there are good breastfeeding practices. The level of children that are underweight (17.3 percent) or wasted (8 percent) correlate with country statistics (GRRL 2008).

Although the coverage of the World Health Organisation's expanded immunization programme is good in the District and is seen as a model for rural health in the country, only 58 percent of the children in the Study Area participated in growth monitoring and 42 percent participated in immunization, as reported by both International SOS and OICI, in GRRL (2008).

## Water Supply

The International SOS survey, as cited in GRRL (2008), found that in 2005, 93.7 percent of the respondents interviewed in the Study Area had access to an improved drinking water source, either through a public tap (54.4 percent) or a protected well (38.9 percent). Only 6.3 percent of those interviewed make use of unimproved drinking water sources (GRRL 2008).

#### **Sanitation**

The International SOS survey, as cited in GRRL (2008), found that in 2005, 89 percent of the surveyed population in the Study Area had access to toilet facilities:

- ➤ Of these, 63 percent had access to improved sanitation facilities:
  - 31.1 percent ventilated improved pit latrine (VIP/KVIP)
  - 34.8 percent pit latrine with a slab (covered pit latrine)
- > 33.7 percent had access to unimproved sanitation facilities:
  - 22.6 percent open pit latrine.

# Solid Waste Management

The International SOS survey, as cited in GRRL (2008), found that in 2005, the respondents interviewed disposed of their household waste in the following manner:

- ▶ 66 percent throw it on the communal dump
- > 13 percent dump it within their own compound
- > 13 percent dump it in the street
- > 3 percent burn it, and
- > 3 percent bury it.

# **Electrical System**

Under the Ghanaian Self Help Electrification Project, electricity has been extended to all settlements in the Study Area and Yaw Tano, the largest of the hamlets in the Proposed Mining Area.

#### **Communications Network**

A government post office and some commercial telephones are located in New Abirem. Yayaaso, Adausena and Hweakwa have some fixed telephone lines (GRRL 2008). All the Study Area communities have access to a mobile telephone network.

In 2006, the Company commissioned the construction of a communications tower, located between New Abirem and Adausena, to improve communications in the area. The cost involved was \$300,000 USD and as it is permanent infrastructure, the tower will remain in the area even if the Project does not go ahead.

#### Safety and Security

Police and fire-fighting infrastructure is limited in the Study Area. There are no fire personnel or equipment. There are three police stations in the Study Area, at New Abirem, Afosu and Ntronang. Traditional authority structures generally deal with many of the local disputes and conflicts, and only serious crimes are reported to the police.

In general the types of crimes reported are minor (petty theft, verbal assaults, etc.) but there is concern among residents that an influx of strangers to the area will increase levels of crime. Health workers in New Abirem noted that levels of physical violence were currently low with few reported cases of family violence and some alcohol related incidents. Traditional authority structures deal with many of the local disputes and conflicts and that crimes considered being serious are taken to the police.

### AGRICULTURE AND NATURAL RESOURCE USE DISCUSSION

The 2004 SIA survey found that cassava is the most common food crop cultivated in the Study Area. Sixty-eight (68) percent of the 280 respondents reported that cassava is their main food crop. The second most common food crop is plantain being produced by 56 percent of the respondents. However, plantain production has declined due to the *Black Sigatoka* disease found throughout the Study Area (CIVA 2005). Other food crops cultivated include maize, cocoyam, yam, rice, okro, pepper, and garden eggs.

Major cash crops include oil palm, cocoa, citrus, and cola. Oil palm is the most frequently cultivated cash crop in the Study Area. The Ghana Oil Palm Development Company (GOPDC) has a strong presence in the Study Area and provides extension and monitoring services to those farmers who participate in its out-growers programme.

For food crops the average cropped area per holder ranges from 0.4 ha (cocoyam) to I ha (rice-paddy), whereas for cash crops the average cropped area per holder ranges between 2.3 ha (cocoa) to 5 ha (oil palm). Yields of cultivated crops are average, perhaps due to low-level of extension services, credit, etc. For example the District Agriculture Development Unit of the Ministry of Food and Agriculture, which exists to ensure sustained agricultural development and agribusiness in the District, has 28 technical field staff. Of these 28 technical officers, only 8 have motorbikes to enable them visit farmers on regular basis (CIVA 2005).

The presence of Ghana Oil Palm Development Company (GOPDC) is likely the major contributing factor to the predominance of oil palm cultivation. The Company provides extension and monitoring services. In the Study Area, GOPDC has assisted over 1,450 farmers to date, with each farmer cultivating on the average 1.6 ha. The total assistance package to each farmer is worth between 496.87 and 600.38 GH¢. Farmers commit to selling crops to the GOPDC, and use their trees as collateral for the loans. According to the GOPDC Zonal Officer the loan recovery rate is between 50-80 percent.

#### **Livestock Production**

Livestock rearing is a secondary occupation in the Study Area. Cattle-rearing is confined to settlements such as New Abirem, Afosu, Ntronang, and Nkwanten. There are a few sheep and goats in the settlements and hamlets, and local poultry is also available. With respect to the ruminants (e.g. cattle, sheep and goats), the establishment of Pueraria *spp.* as cover crop in oil palm farms provides grazing for these animals. There are grasses and sedges in some areas to supplement livestock feeding. New Abirem, Afosu, Ntronang, Nkwanten, Nkawkaw, and Kade serve as the sources of supply of meat for inhabitants in the Study Area. The ongoing OICI survey found that in 2005, 91.6 percent of the respondent households owned poultry. Apart from a small amount of intensive poultry farmers, poultry are generally free range (GRRL 2008).

# **Fishery Resource**

Apart from the Pra, Mamang and Afosu rivers, most streams are dry during a portion of the year. There is no organised fishing in the Study Area. Fresh and smoked fish are imported from Tema, Accra, Nkawkaw, and Kade to meet local demand (CIVA 2005).

#### **Forest Reserves**

Use of natural resources from forest reserves contributes to household food security throughout the Study Area. Local residents are allowed to pick fruits, mushrooms, medicinal plants, and to cut wood in the forest reserves, which can be sold as cash crops or used for household purposes. Hunting is not allowed in forest reserves.

#### **Medicinal Plants**

Several species of medicinal plants are harvested from within forest reserves as cash crops or for household use. Medicinal plants occurring in the Study Area are shown in **Table C7-2**.

| TABLE C7-2 Plants of Medicinal Value |                        |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|--|--|
| Plant                                | Use                    |  |  |
| Black pepper (awisa, hwenteaa)       | Boils                  |  |  |
| Awedeaaba                            | Hernia                 |  |  |
| Akuama                               | Stomach ache           |  |  |
| Prekese                              | Hypertension           |  |  |
| Pampan                               | Waist pains            |  |  |
| Ekoro                                | Waist pains, toothache |  |  |
| Sese                                 | Stomach ache, ulcer    |  |  |

Source: CIVA 2005